

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

ANNUAL
COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL
REPORT

for the
Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2022



Prepared by
Department of Finance

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022
Table of Contents

	Page
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	1
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	5
Organizational Chart	6
List of Elected Officials	7
List of Department Heads	8
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor’s Report	9
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	13
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statement:	
Statement of Net Position	28
Statement of Activities	29
Fund Financial Statement:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	30
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds	32
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	34
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	36
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	38
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	40
Notes to the Financial Statements	42
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	90
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Disaster Recovery Special Revenue Fund	91
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund	92
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Wastewater Special Revenue Fund	93
Notes to required supplemental information	94
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	95
Schedule of Employer’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	96
Schedule of Employer’s Pension Contributions	97
Other Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Total Compensation for Mayor, City of Lake Charles	100
Schedule of Justice System Funding – Receiving Entity	101
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	104
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	105
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:	
Grant Special Revenue Fund	106
Recreation Special Revenue Fund	107

Continued from previous page

	Page
Central School Special Revenue Fund	108
Special Event Special Revenue Fund	109
2015 One-quarter Cent Sales Tax Special Revenue Fund	110
Economic Development Districts	111
Facility Renewal Special Revenue Fund	112
Community Development Special Revenue Fund	113
 Combining Internal Service Fund Statements	
Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	116
Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Internal Service Funds	117
Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds	118
 Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:	
Comparative Schedules by Source	120
Schedule by Function and Activity	121
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	122
 STATISTICAL SECTION	
Financial Trends:	
Net Position by Component	124
Change in Net Position	126
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source, inclusive of 28% Monthly Sales Tax	128
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	130
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	131
 Revenue Capacity:	
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	132
Property Tax Millage Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	134
Principal Property Taxpayers	135
Property Tax Levies and Collections	136
Sales Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments	138
Principal Sales Taxpayers	139
 Debt Capacity:	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt	140
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	141
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	142
 Demographic and Economic Information:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics	143
Principal Employers in the MSA	144
 Operating Information:	
Full-time Equivalent City Employees by Function	145
Operating Indicators by Function	146
Capital Assets Statistics by Function	147
 City of Lake Charles Title VI Statement	148



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES

NICHOLAS E. HUNTER
MAYOR

326 Pujot Street • P.O. Box 3706
Lake Charles, LA 70602-3706
(337) 491-1251 • FAX (337) 491-1225

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE
EMILY K. McDANIEL, DIRECTOR

March 29, 2023

Honorable Nicholas Hunter, Mayor
Members of the City Council

Dear Mayor and City Council Members:

In accordance with requirements of the City's Charter and applicable state law, I am pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Lake Charles for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. This report has been prepared by the City's Finance Department in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), and the basic financial statements contained herein have been independently audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. However, the completeness and reliability of all information presented in this report remains the responsibility of the City's management. McElroy, Quirk, and Burch (APC), a firm of licensed certified public accountants, have audited the City of Lake Charles's financial statements. The purpose of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on these financial statements. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) requires certain government-wide statements as well as the fund financial statements. The purposes and contents of these financial statements are further explained in Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) which follows the independent auditor's report and should be read in conjunction with this letter of transmittal for a more complete understanding of the City's financial condition and activity.

City Profile

The City of Lake Charles was incorporated in 1867 and is the principal city and trade center of Southwest Louisiana. The Census Bureau of Economic Analysis estimates the five-parish area has a population of 301,978. Lake Charles's population was 82,323 in 2021. The corporate limits of the City include 50.45 square miles. Lake Charles, which is in Calcasieu Parish, is located on Interstate 10, approximately two hours east of Houston, Texas and west of Baton Rouge, Louisiana and 46 miles north of the Gulf of Mexico.

The City operates under a mayor-council form of government pursuant to a 1961 home rule charter, and provides a full range of traditional municipal services such as public safety, construction and maintenance of municipal infrastructure including water and wastewater, parks and recreation, planning and zoning, trash collection and solid waste disposal and public transportation. The City also has specialized facilities such as a municipal golf course, a civic center coliseum and theater complex, and two art centers. All of these activities are integral parts of the city government and are included in this report. Certain components of the judicial function are legally separate entities which are discretely presented in these statements as "component units."

The City adopts an annual operating budget and a project-based capital budget in accordance with procedures established by its charter and by state statute. Although the budget document is comprehensive, covering all funds under the City's control, legal control of expenditures is exercised primarily at the department level for the General Fund and for each Special Revenue Fund pursuant to charter and statutory requirements. Budget-to-actual comparisons for major funds of these types are included in this report.

United for Progress and Prosperity

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

The City also maintains an internal control framework designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, as well as the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. An evaluation of internal controls and legal compliance is required by federal law in connection with the independent audit, and the auditor's reports thereon are included in a separately issued "uniform guidance" report.

Economic Environment

The Southwest Louisiana Region achieved a transformational victory in its funding request efforts in 2022. Reimbursements from FEMA for the repair and rebuilding of City Hall, fire and police stations, recreation facilities, and art and cultural venues has increasingly picked up pace. The area was additionally awarded more than one billion dollars in federal supplemental financial aid in response to the 2020 and 2021 disasters. These funds are aimed at meeting gaps left by insurance and FEMA. Recovery efforts from the recent natural disasters have been greatly assisted with these federal and state awards.

The largest portions of the one billion dollar award is dedicated to housing. In response, multiple housing investments have been announced across the City. Housing developments with private developers, non-profit agencies, and HUD will add over 500 residential housing units for all residents throughout the City. Approximately 150 of these units will be senior living communities, providing affordable and safe housing for our seniors.

Small business owners continue to re-establish themselves following the disasters with funding assistance of the Small Business Stabilization Fund. The City used a portion of the CARES funding to assist over 30 locally owned small businesses with forgivable loans of \$5,000.

Many homegrown businesses have reopened their doors or found new spots in Lake Charles to serve their customers. Several of the City's most loved eateries reopened after a long rebuilding period, moved into new spaces and made way for newer restaurants to step into established locales. Sports book gaming made its way to Southwest Louisiana and with it came updated gaming and dining options at L'Auberge and Golden Nugget.

Work continues on the major lakefront developments of Port Wonder housing the Children's Museum and the Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries Science and Educational Center, Crying Eagle's lakefront restaurant and microbrewery, as well as Lake Area Adventures waterfront entertainment venue offering boat and kayak rentals. The renovations of the parking garage are well underway with completion anticipated near the end of 2023. All of these projects will continue to stimulate growth along the I-10 corridor and the Lakefront.

Early 2022 saw the return of Mardi Gras Southwest Louisiana. This celebration boasts the second largest Mardi Gras celebration in the state, with festivities including parades, galas, chicken runs and more. Mardi Gras was followed by popular events such as Downtown at Sundown concerts in the spring; Red, White, Blue and You July 4th fireworks and food celebration; Light Up the Lake Christmas Festival; in addition to a number of new events. Lake Charles was the host of the Americas LNG & Gas Summit, the Louisiana Travel Summit and the Cyber Security Summit. All of these events bring tourism to our city and provide quality of life for the citizens.

Chennault International Airport, situated on the eastern border of the City of Lake Charles, completed a \$4 million air cargo pass-through facility, the newest component in its emergence as an aerospace center. Chennault operates largely as an aircraft maintenance repair and overhaul facility whose main tenants include Northrop Grumman, Million Air, Landlocked Aviation Services and Citadel Completions. Chennault's 10,701-foot runway is among the longest along the gulf coast.

A series of programs to expedite drainage projects were announced in the 2022 fiscal year. Crews have been working throughout the city to clean and repair drain lines. Projects along Ryan Street and Highway 14 are split in a 50/50 partnership with the state. The City was successful in securing \$15 million of Water Sector Development Grants funded through the American Rescue Plan. These grants will benefit wastewater plant improvements throughout the City.

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Other economic indicators such as unemployment, housing market, gaming and sales tax revenue trends can be found in the Management Discussion and Analysis, which follow in the next section of this report.

Current and Future Financial Plans

The City's primary operating account, the General Fund, had an ending fund balance of \$47.4 million on September 30, 2022. This represents an increase from \$37.8 million at the end of fiscal year 2021 due to the continued increase in tax revenues and a conservative approach to expenditures.

The General Fund budget for fiscal year 2023, projects that operating revenues of \$81.9 million will be used to cover departmental expenditures of \$83.5 million. Operational transfers of \$4.5 million and transfers of \$4.8 million for capital projects, resulting in a \$10.9 million use of fund balance reserves during fiscal year 2023.

The General Fund ending fund balance of \$47.4 million is 58 percent of 2022 departmental expenditures. It is the City's policy to maintain a 30 percent minimum fund balance target for the General Fund.

The Disaster Recovery Fund continues to qualify as a major fund in 2023. Revenues of \$35.2 million represents 19 percent of all governmental fund revenues. Insurance proceeds and FEMA funding will cover much of the expenditures of \$19.7 million, but the City will be responsible for no less than 10 percent of most of these costs. Revenues recorded in fiscal year 2022 include funds expected by FEMA for reimbursements for debris removal, emergency protective measures, and payroll costs as well as temporary repairs, such as roofing incurred during and after the storm.

The City continues to focus on rebuilding with resiliency in both our facilities and infrastructure. The CDBG-DR funds designated by HUD and Louisiana Office of Community Development will allow the city to construct facilities to support Public Safety, other community support services and ensure the housing needs of the citizens are met without further delay.

Capital Improvements:

The adopted capital budget for fiscal year 2023 includes \$14.9 million for streets and drainage, \$42.8 million for utility improvements, \$9.7 million for community and general government projects and \$2.3 million for debt service requirements. A new category of capital improvements was added to the 2022 budget for disaster recovery. The 2023 budget includes \$16.8 million additional funds budgeted for Hurricane Laura recovery capital projects. Funding for these capital projects will be from FEMA, State Capital Outlay, a transfer of insurance proceeds from the Disaster Recovery Fund and the General Fund.

Projects recently completed include projects totaling \$15.8 million for various road, drainage, bridge and sidewalk projects, \$10.4 million in community service, recreation, general government, and public safety projects. Many water and wastewater projects are currently in progress.

Work continues on the Prien Lake Road project from Cove Lane to Ihles Road, with funding from both the City and Parish. A contractor has been selected to begin work on the Southeast Water Plant. Funding for this project will consist of Louisiana Department of Health & Hospitals (DHH) Revolving Loan funds, ARPA, and city funds. The Distribution Line project for the Southeast Water Plant will advertise for bids near the end of the 2023 fiscal year. The Southern Wastewater Loop is another major project that is under design. This wastewater project will be partially funded through the State Water Sector Development grant program and DEQ.

Various road projects continue, including bridge repairs, asphalt overlay, street striping, intersection improvements, sidewalks and streetscaping. Wastewater projects include annual rehabilitation of basins, distribution lines, lift stations, plant repairs and improvements, as well as extension of services. Water projects include water line extensions, water storage tank construction and rehab, filter media replacement, chemical feed system improvements, water well replacement, and backup power improvements.

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

The City issued \$10 million in bonds for drainage improvements in fiscal year 2022 and anticipates issuing an additional \$5 million prior to the end of fiscal year 2023. Major drainage projects have been identified as part of the initial bond issue and work is currently under way. The May 2021 historical flood event reminded us that natural drainage does not recognize city or parish limits.

Phase II of the Lakefront Boardwalk project is under construction. Port Wonder's plans, paused due to COVID and storms, have begun preliminary ground work. Phase II of the parking garage repairs are underway. This work includes a new façade, new elevators, and updated lighting. The new municipal golf course has been open for a full year. The clubhouse and grill are nearing final construction. Plans are in place to open the clubhouse in spring of 2023.

Annually, the City completes a five-year capital improvement plan. This serves as the basis for budgeting and planning for future City capital improvement projects. The Planning Department and Engineering Division study infrastructure needs for Lake Charles and the surrounding areas beyond the required five-year plan.


Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) has awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Lake Charles for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. The City also received this award for its reports of the preceding thirty-seven years. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated efforts of the Finance Department staff. We wish to acknowledge Mayor Hunter for his input and vision for the development and financial future of the City of Lake Charles. His leadership through the recovery from the natural disasters has been instrumental in the City being granted Federal and State monies intended for rebuilding. The City Council and others in the administrative staff take an active role in the City's financial affairs, and we appreciate their interest and support.

Respectfully submitted,



Emily K. McDaniel
Director of Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Lake Charles
Louisiana**

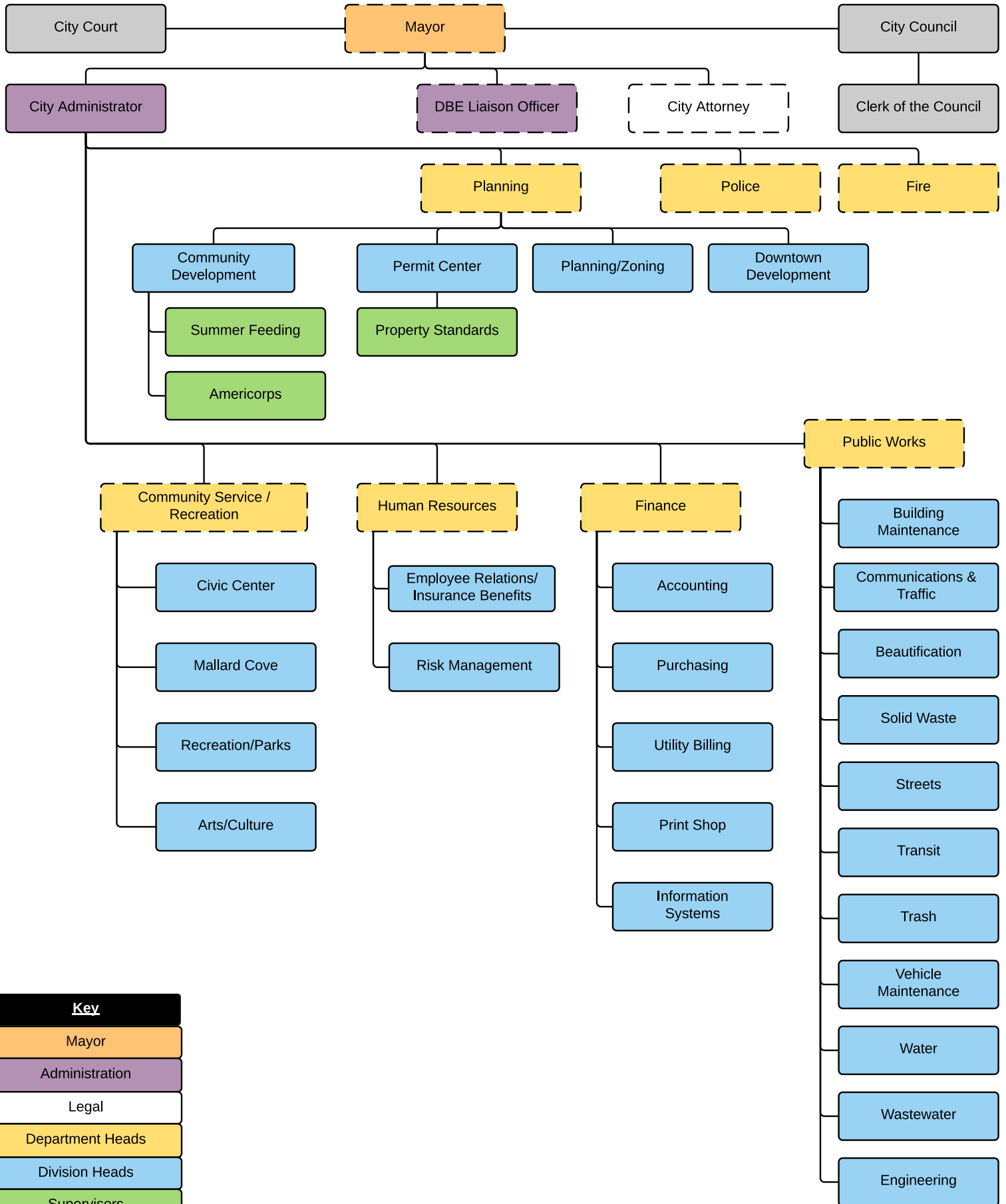
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

City of Lake Charles Organization Chart



Key

- Mayor
- Administration
- Legal
- Department Heads
- Division Heads
- Supervisors

City Charter Positions

**CITY OF LAKE CHARLES
ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS**

	<u>PRESENT TERM BEGINS</u>	<u>PRESENT TERM EXPIRES</u>	<u>BEGAN AS MEMBER</u>
<u>MAYOR</u>			
Nicholas Hunter	July 1, 2021	June 30, 2025	July 2017
<u>CITY COUNCIL</u>			
John Ieyoub, President	July 1, 2021	June 30, 2025	July 2009
Mark Eckard, Vice President	July 1, 2021	June 30, 2025	July 2009
Luvertha August	July 1, 2021	June 30, 2025	January 2008
Rodney Geyen	July 1, 2021	June 30, 2025	July 1997
Ronnie Harvey, Jr.	July 1, 2022	June 30, 2025	July 2022
Craig Marks	July 1, 2021	June 30, 2025	July 2021
Stuart Weatherford	July 1, 2021	June 30, 2025	July 2005
<u>CITY JUDGES</u>			
Jamie B. Bice	January 1, 2021	December 31, 2026	January 2015
Ronald C. Richard	January 1, 2021	December 31, 2026	January 2021
<u>WARD 3 MARSHAL</u>			
Nathan Keller	January 1, 2021	December 31, 2026	January 2021

**CITY OF LAKE CHARLES
DEPARTMENT HEADS**

EMPLOYEE

John Cardone

David Morgan

Emily McDaniel

Wendy Goodwin

Delton Carter

Shawn Caldwell

Stacy Dowden

Doug Burguieres

Michael Castille

DEPARTMENT

Mayor's Office

Legal

Finance

Human Resources

Fire

Police

Public Works

Planning

Community Services

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Mayor Nicholas Hunter
and City Council
City of Lake Charles
Lake Charles, Louisiana

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana, as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the City Court of Lake Charles or the Office of the Ward Three Marshal, which represent 0.2 percent, 0.1 percent and 3.3 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the governmental activities as of September 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the City Court of Lake Charles and the Office of the Ward Three Marshal, are based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgement made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statement, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgement, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, the schedule of changes in total other post-employment liability and related ratios, the schedule of employer's proportionate share of net pension liability, and the schedule of employer's pension contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purposes of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana's basic financial statements. The Schedule of Total Compensation for Mayor, City of Lake Charles, the Schedule of Justice System Funding, combining and individual nonmajor governmental fund statements, combining and individual fund statements and schedules, combining internal service fund statements, and the schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the Schedule of Total Compensation for Mayor, City of Lake Charles, the Schedule of Justice System Funding, combining and individual nonmajor governmental fund statements, combining and individual fund statements and schedules, combining internal service fund statements, and the schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2023, on our consideration of the City of Lake Charles, Louisiana's, internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of Lake Charles's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering City of Lake Charles, Louisiana's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mr. Tracy Quirk & Beach".

Lake Charles, Louisiana
March 29, 2023

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This discussion and analysis seeks to provide an overview of the financial activity and performance of the City of Lake Charles for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022, and accompanies the basic financial statements beginning on page 27 of this report. The transmittal letter on pages 1 - 4 of this report provides further information from a broader perspective, and should be consulted in conjunction with this discussion and the financial statements themselves for a more complete understanding of the City's financial condition and economic environment.

This Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for September 30, 2022 is reflective of the continuing rebuilding from the natural disasters of 2020 and 2021 as well as the transformational federal and state funding requests that will provide support for critical infrastructure and housing needs. The recognizable revenues for the aid provided through September 30 are included.

Financial Highlights

- The City's total net position at the end of fiscal year 2022 was \$675 million, compared to the restated September 30, 2021 balance of \$609 million. The Statement of Activities reflect total governmental and business-type activities revenues of \$225 million were used to cover \$160 million of expenditures which are comprised of a \$46 million decrease in governmental activities due to the completion of debris removal following Hurricane Laura and a \$6 million increase in business-type activities due to Mallard Golf Course opening in October 2022 and increased water expense.
- Total revenue from both governmental and business-type activities was \$225 million, which was a decrease of \$45 million or 16.8 percent from the previous year total of \$271 million. Operating grants and contributions of \$43.8 million accounts for 19 percent of total revenue and decreased by \$70 million over prior year. The decrease is due to prior year recognition of Federal Emergency Management Association (FEMA) and insurance proceeds received following Hurricane Laura. Capital Grants and Contributions of \$31 million include funds received the second tranche of ARPA funds.
- Sales and Property Tax revenues account for 41 percent of total revenues. Sales taxes are a main component, accounting for 35.5 percent of total revenues and are decreased by 3 percent over prior year. Continued spending on hurricane repairs have allowed sales tax revenues to remain constant. Property tax revenues have begun to recover as property values are rebounding from repairs to structures. Other taxes account for 7.8%; notably, Riverboat Gaming tax revenues have fully recovered to pre-pandemic and pre-hurricane levels.
- In the fund financial statements, total governmental fund balances of \$236.6 million is an increase of \$34 million from \$202.5 million in 2021. The fund balance in the General Fund was increased by \$9.6 million to \$47.4 million, with property tax revenue collections higher due to the completion of rebuilding efforts of homes and businesses and Riverboat Gaming revenues increased by \$3 million. Expenditures were reduced during the year by \$39 million primarily within Public Works. The Disaster Recovery Fund has a fund balance of \$35.2 million, this includes unspent insurance proceeds and transfers from other funds to pay for the continued rehabilitation of City facilities damaged in the storms. The Capital Project Fund has reserves of \$135.8 million with additional transfers for capital improvements that will be completed in the current fiscal year, as well as funds accumulated for projects that are currently under design.
- The 2022 governmental fund revenues of \$184.4 million are a decrease of 25 percent from the \$246.6 million collected in 2021. Intergovernmental revenues decreased by \$21.6 million as a result a completion of FEMA temporary-repair reimbursements. Miscellaneous revenue collections decreased 95 percent compared to prior year collections due to disaster insurance proceeds received in 2021.
- Governmental fund expenditures of \$139 million is a 30 percent decrease from 2021 expenditures of \$199 million. The majority of the decrease is due to the completion of debris removal and temporary repairs that took place during fiscal year 2021.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- The General Fund operating revenues of \$90.9 million exceeded expenditures and transfers of \$81.3 million resulting in a total fund balance increase of \$9.6 million. The total expenditures included \$3.9 million in transfers from the General Fund to the Disaster Recovery Fund and \$3.9 million for capital projects. The ending fund balance was \$47.4 million at September 30, 2022 compared to \$37.8 million at the end of fiscal year 2021.
- The City of Lake Charles implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87 Leases for the year ended September 30, 2022. The City recognized right-to-use leased assets and liability in the current year. This implementation resulted in a restatement of Net Position for September 30, 2021 reducing previously reported net position by \$4,000.

The Financial Statements

This report encompasses a series of financial statements consisting of the following components:

1. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide an organization-wide overview similar in nature to the form of reporting used for private-sector businesses. The two components of this presentation are:
 - The Statement of Net Position is roughly equivalent to a private business balance sheet, summarizing all of the City's assets and liabilities and reporting the difference between the two as "net position." Changes in net position over time may provide an indication of either an improving or declining financial position.
 - The Statement of Activities is an organization-wide operating statement which accounts for changes in fund net position during the City's 2022 fiscal year. This statement takes into account all revenues and expenses accrued for that year, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

The government-wide statements presented on pages 28 - 29 of this report are a result of the financial reporting model established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34. These statements also distinguish governmental activities, which are those city functions principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues from business-type activities which are intended to recover a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. The City's governmental activities include such functions as public safety (fire and police) and public works (principally streets, sanitation and sewerage), while its business-type activities consist of a civic center, golf course, transit system, and water utility.

The government-wide statements also include two component units, City Court and the Ward Three Marshal, which are legally separate entities with financial dependency on the City as their "primary government." They do not include other legally separate local entities which are financially and operationally independent of the City. This discussion and analysis pertains only to the City as primary government.

2. Fund financial statements report financial data for individual funds into which the City's accounts are organized to maintain compliance with finance-related legal and contractual requirements. This report includes two categories of funds, governmental and proprietary. The City has no fiduciary funds.

The governmental fund financial statements generally cover the same functions as the governmental activities in the government-wide statements but differ in their focus on near-term spendable resources rather than longer-term measurement of net position. A comparison of the fund and government-wide statements with respect to governmental functions is useful in gaining a longer-term perspective than that provided solely by the near-term focus of governmental fund statements, and reconciliation is provided in the governmental fund statements to support such comparison.

The City maintains fourteen individual governmental funds, six of which are classified as major. Budget to actual statements for four funds are separately displayed in the Required Supplemental Information section

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

beginning on page 88 of this report. There are eight special revenue funds which are aggregated into a single display on those schedules but are individually presented in the combining statements referred to below.

The proprietary fund financial statements cover business-type activities in which external customers are charged for services, as well as internal service activities funded by charges to other city funds and operating units. The enterprise fund category in these statements corresponds to the business-type activities reported in the government-wide statements. The internal service category consists of two funds which account for risk financing and employee group medical benefits. All proprietary fund statements are reported on the accrual basis of accounting as used in the government-wide statements and in private-sector business.

3. Notes to the financial statements provide additional information and explanation necessary for full understanding of the government-wide and fund financial statements and are presented on pages 40 - 86 of this report.
4. Required Supplemental Information is included with information related to OPEB, Net Pension Liability and budget to actual schedules for the major governmental funds.
5. Other information, consisting of the combining statements for the eight non-major governmental funds and two internal service funds and the schedule of total compensation for Mayor, is presented immediately following the Required Supplemental Information.
6. The statistical section contains primarily trend data and non-financial information about the City's various activities.

City-wide Financial Analysis

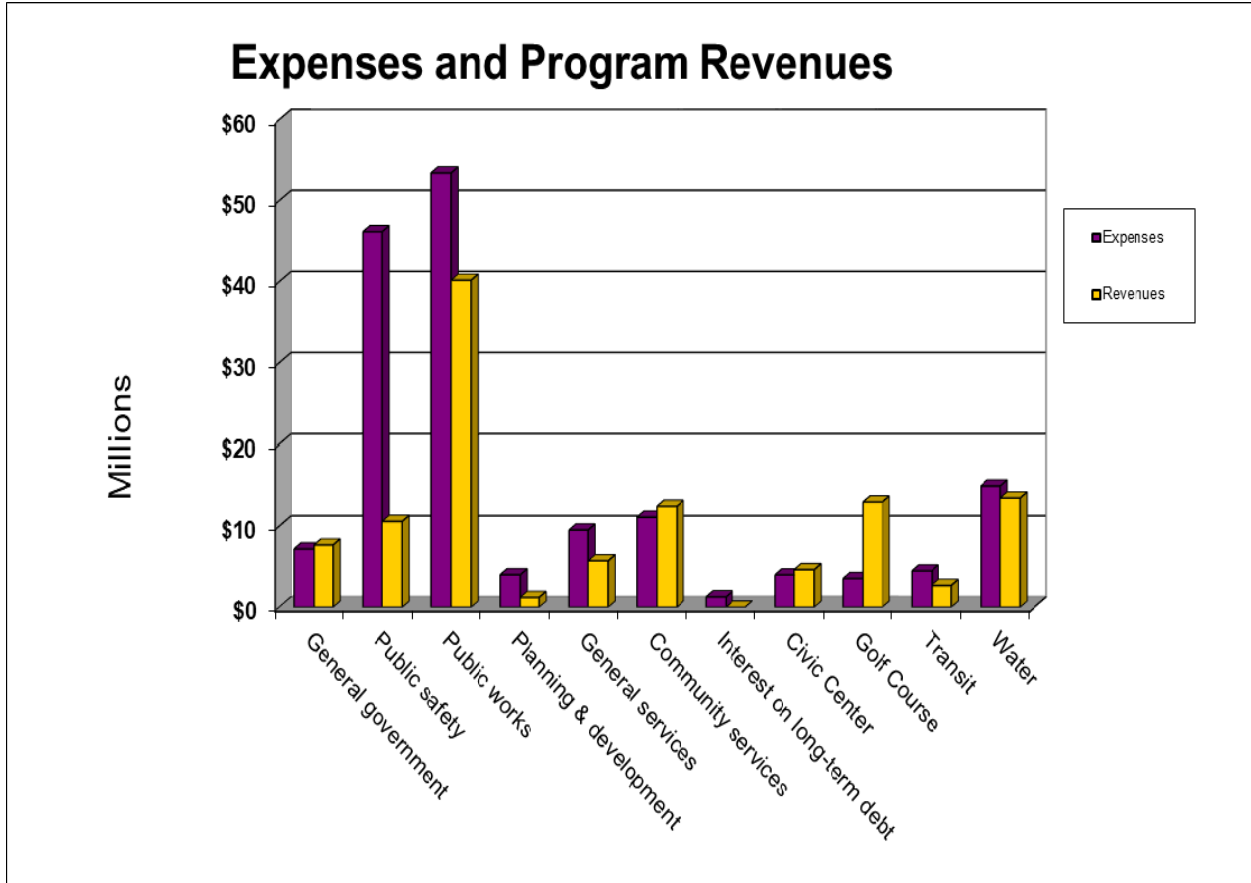
As shown on the government-wide financial statements, the City's net position at the end of 2022 was \$674,564,302 with 66.3 percent of this total consisting of capital assets, i.e., physical plant, equipment, and infrastructure, less related outstanding debt. An additional 6.2 percent of the net position is externally restricted by law or contract, leaving 27.5 percent as unrestricted net position which is generally available for use at the City's discretion. Year-end assets, liabilities, and net position are summarized below. It should be noted that the investment in capital assets is not available as a financial resource for payment of related debt, other liabilities, or future costs, which will require the use of either existing financial resources or future revenues. Also note that capital assets are reported net of accumulated depreciation and that the infrastructure portion of these reported assets includes only those projects completed since 1975.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

NET POSITION						
(in thousands)						
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Current and other assets	\$ 291,306	\$ 260,206	\$ 42,373	\$ 31,341	\$ 333,679	\$ 291,547
Capital assets	401,811	389,927	97,153	79,624	498,964	469,551
Total assets	<u>693,117</u>	<u>650,133</u>	<u>139,526</u>	<u>110,965</u>	<u>832,643</u>	<u>761,098</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	22,141	10,800	1,321	661	23,462	11,461
Long-term liabilities	124,276	92,443	7,833	6,497	132,109	98,940
Current and other liabilities	41,333	39,074	3,585	2,746	44,918	41,820
Total liabilities	<u>165,609</u>	<u>131,517</u>	<u>11,418</u>	<u>9,243</u>	<u>177,027</u>	<u>140,760</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	4,198	21,713	316	1,039	4,514	22,752
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	350,311	342,958	97,153	79,624	447,464	422,582
Restricted	41,725	30,663	-	-	41,725	30,663
Unrestricted	153,415	134,083	31,960	21,719	185,375	155,802
Total net position	<u>\$ 545,451</u>	<u>\$ 507,704</u>	<u>\$ 129,113</u>	<u>\$ 101,343</u>	<u>\$ 674,564</u>	<u>\$ 609,047</u>
Effects of GASB's 87 implementation		(4)		-		(4)
Net position - restated for 2021		<u>\$ 507,700</u>		<u>\$ 101,343</u>		<u>\$ 609,043</u>

Total net position of \$674,564,302 is an increase of \$65,520,354 or 10.8 percent from the restated 2021 net position of \$609,043,948. The change in net position for governmental activities was a 7.4 percent increase, while business-type activities increased 27.4 percent. Explanations of the changes are outlined in the pertinent sections below.

The following chart summarizes expenses and related program revenues for the various governmental and business-type functions displayed in the financial statements. The significance of this comparison is that the portion of each function's expenses not offset by program revenues is left to be covered by general revenues, namely taxes and other restricted sources.



On an overall basis, the City’s total costs in 2022 were \$132.7 million for governmental activities and \$26.9 million for business-type activities. Total expenses of \$159.6 million are a 20 percent reduction over 2021 expenses of \$199.4 million. The portions not covered by program revenues, or net costs funded by taxes and other general revenues, were \$54.8 million for governmental activities. The public works function decreased to \$53 million in 2022 compared to \$113.6 million in 2021. The reduction is due to the completion of emergency and temporary repairs following Hurricane Laura. The public safety function (fire and police) had \$35.6 million in excess expenses over program revenues during 2022.

The City’s total revenue for 2022 was \$225 million, a 16.8 percent decrease from 2021 revenues of \$270 million. Capital Grants had an increase of \$14 million. The increase was a result of completion of hurricane repairs on the Civic Center, contributed capital for the Mallard Golf Course, and Riverboat Gaming taxes increased by \$3 million over prior year.

The Statement of Activities for 2022 categorizes the City’s revenues as either program revenues, which are service charges or grants and contributions for specific governmental or business-type functions, or general revenues which include most taxes and other revenue sources of a government-wide nature.

Major components of program and general revenues, together with total expenses and the resulting change in net position, are summarized below for the 2022 fiscal year.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

CHANGES IN NET POSITION						
(in thousands)						
	Governmental		Business-Type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 18,292	\$ 17,703	\$ 18,508	\$ 12,086	\$ 36,800	\$ 29,789
Operating grants & contributions	39,782	108,913	4,012	5,139	43,794	114,052
Capital grants & contributions	19,756	14,267	11,220	2,680	30,976	16,947
General revenues:						
Property taxes	12,375	10,742	-	-	12,375	10,742
Sales taxes	79,929	82,759	-	-	79,929	82,759
Utility franchise taxes	6,695	5,237	-	-	6,695	5,237
Riverboat gaming taxes	10,851	7,845	-	-	10,851	7,845
Other general revenues	3,468	3,133	260	79	3,728	3,212
Total revenues	191,148	250,599	34,000	19,984	225,148	270,583
Expenses:						
General government	7,191	6,403	-	-	7,191	6,403
Public safety	46,167	37,982	-	-	46,167	37,982
Public works	53,423	113,640	-	-	53,423	113,640
Planning and development	3,995	2,882	-	-	3,995	2,882
General services	9,531	8,467	-	-	9,531	8,467
Community services	11,109	8,006	-	-	11,109	8,006
Interest in long-term debt	1,271	1,406	-	-	1,271	1,406
Civic Center	-	-	3,985	4,061	3,985	4,061
Golf Course	-	-	3,530	1,539	3,530	1,539
Transit	-	-	4,482	3,817	4,482	3,817
Water	-	-	14,944	11,263	14,944	11,263
Total expenses	132,687	178,786	26,941	20,680	159,628	199,466
Excess before transfers	58,461	71,813	7,059	(696)	65,520	71,117
Transfers	(20,710)	(1,033)	20,710	1,033	-	-
Increase (decrease) net position	37,751	70,780	27,769	337	65,520	71,117
Net position - beginning as restate	507,700	436,924	101,344	101,006	609,044	537,930
Net position - ending	\$545,451	\$ 507,704	\$ 129,113	\$ 101,343	\$ 674,564	\$ 609,047
Effects of GASB's 87 implementation		(4)		-		(4)
Net position - restated for 2021		\$ 507,700		\$ 101,344		\$ 609,044

As indicated by the above table and the following chart, Operating Grants and Contributions are the City's second largest single revenue source, accounting for 19 percent of all government-wide revenue in 2022. Sales Tax revenue, the City's primary source of revenue, is \$79.9 million which is a decrease of 3 percent from 2021 collections. This modest decrease is primarily attributable to the completion of the rebuilding efforts from Hurricanes Laura and Delta. This is reflected in the current sales tax trend, maintaining a steady collection for the past 4 month's collections when compared to collections for the same 4-month period in fiscal year 2021.

Capital grants and contributions represent 14% of total revenue and increased by \$14 million. The majority of these grants include the second tranche of ARPA and contributed capital funding for the Golf Course from other governmental agencies.

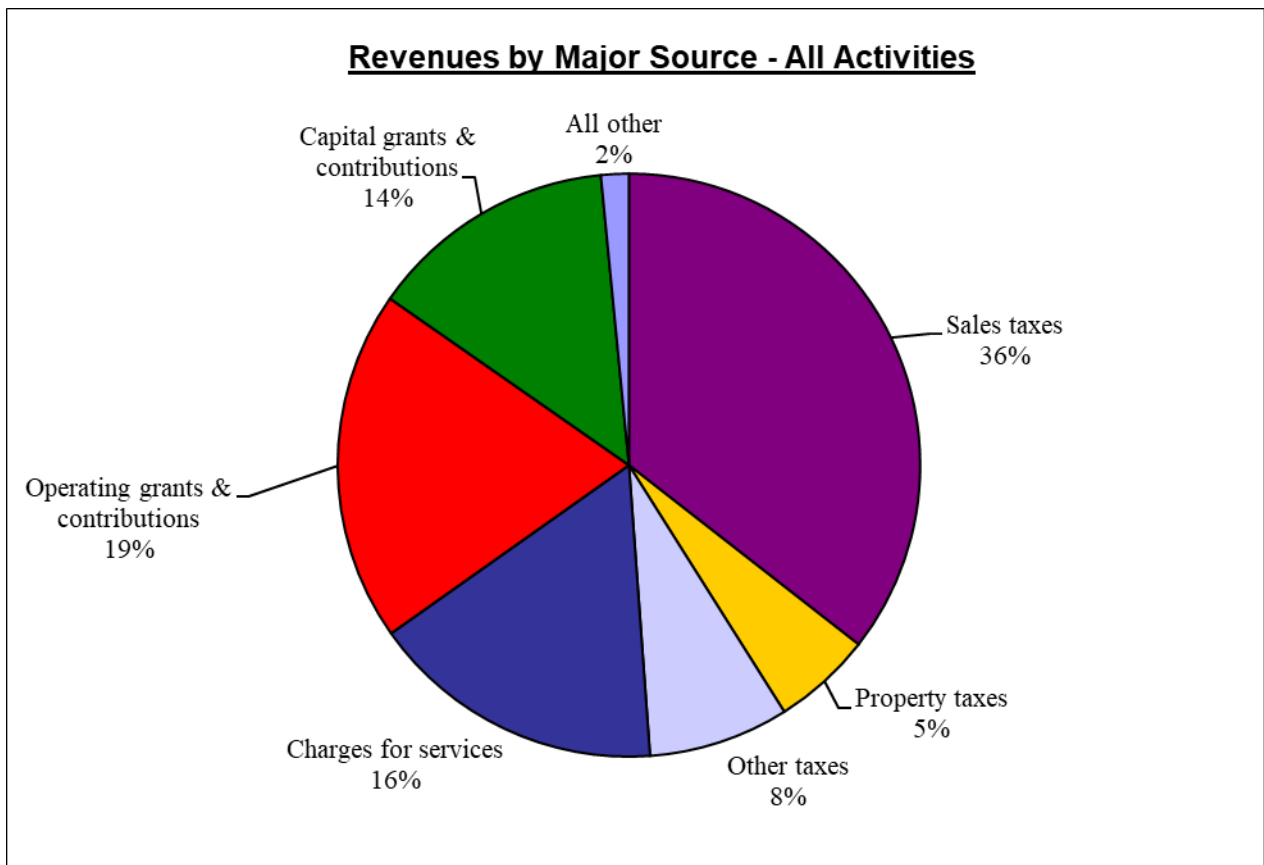
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Charges for services of \$36.8 million account for 16 percent of all revenue and were increased by \$7 million in 2022 compared to prior year. Increased revenues from water and sewer utility fees account for some of the gains as well as a steady return to normal operations at the Civic Center and Golf Course. The new municipal golf course reopened in October 2021 and saw a full year of activity. The clubhouse, the final piece of the project, will have its Grand Opening in late spring 2023.

Property taxes account for 5 percent of total revenues and increased by 15 percent in 2022. Property taxes were reassessed in 2020 and the City Council adopted the adjusted maximum millage levy of 15.12. The Council maintained the 15.12 millage rate for 2022.

Gaming tax revenues have also recovered from the pandemic and hurricanes, with a 38 percent increase in revenues to \$10.8 million in the current year, compared to \$7.8 million in 2021. The City of Lake Charles and the Calcasieu Parish Police Jury created the Calcasieu Parish Gaming Revenue District and in April 2007 entered into a cooperative endeavor agreement to pool most gaming revenues received parish-wide. Gaming revenues for fiscal year 2022 showed strong signs of recovery. Taxable revenues reflected in the statements are from the two riverboat casinos and the land-based casino located in Calcasieu Parish. The hurricane-damaged riverboat casino, Isle of Capri, was purchased by Caesar's Entertainment and rebuilt as The Horseshoe Casino. This casino reopened in December 2022.

Other general revenues of \$3.7 million is a 16 percent increase from \$3.2 million in 2021 and is attributable to an increase on interest rates on investments.



Total expenses decreased by 20 percent to \$159 million compared to \$199 million in 2021. The public works category accounted for 33 percent of all expenses in 2022 and was the largest categorical decrease of \$60 million. The decrease is primarily due to the completion of work related to Hurricane Laura debris collection and emergency restoration of water and wastewater functions. Public safety accounts for 29 percent of all expenses and increased by 21.5 percent to \$46 million in 2022. The increase in Public Safety is due an increase in overtime used to backfill for

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

open positions, increased maintenance costs, and rising supply costs incurred as a result of disaster-delayed maintenance and material purchases.

Analysis of Fund Financial Statements

This discussion pertains to the financial statements for the various funds into which the City's accounts are divided to comply with legal requirements. As previously noted, the two fund classifications represented in these statements are governmental and proprietary funds. The below discussion of the Fund Financial Statements is a better representation of the City's current financial condition, rather than the above statements, which represent a longer-term picture of resources and liabilities.

The City's governmental funds had a combined fund balance of \$236,633,542 at the end of fiscal year 2022, an increase of \$34 million from fiscal year 2021 balance. The reserves in the General Fund were increased by \$9.6 million to \$47.4 million compared to \$37.8 million in 2021. The Capital Project fund balance increased by \$19.7 million. This increase was due to the issuance of \$10 million of bonds through the Louisiana Community Development Authority (LCDA) to fund much needed drainage work throughout the city as well as the second tranche of ARPA funding.

The City's proprietary funds' net position increased to \$129,113,031 in 2022 compared to \$101,343,755 in the previous year. The Water Utility Fund's net position accounts for 68 percent of the total net position. Some of the increases were from contributed capital supplied by the completion of the Civic Center repairs, project completions at Mallard Golf Course, and transfers into the Water Fund.

General Fund Summary

The General Fund is the City's principal operating fund, accounting for 40 percent of all revenue received by the City and 49 percent of revenue for all governmental funds. The City ended fiscal year 2022 with a fund balance reserve of \$47.4 million in the General Fund compared to \$37.8 on September 30, 2021.

The General Fund revenues of \$90,914,520 were \$1.1 million or 1 percent more than fiscal year 2021 revenues of \$89,780,963. Total sales tax revenues of \$60.7 million account for 67 percent of all General Fund revenues and were a 3 percent decrease as compared to last fiscal year. Property taxes of \$10.9 million account for 12.1 percent of General Fund revenues and increased by 15 percent. Licenses and permits of \$1.3 million decreased 26 percent over prior year due to a slow down of permits issued to rebuild residential and commercial properties. This is expected as more properties complete repairs.

Actual General Fund operating expenditures of \$70,813,700 were increased by 5 percent compared to prior year expenditures of \$67,366,542. Salaries of \$27.8 million accounts for 39 percent of total expenditures and were nearly unchanged from prior year. Overtime cost increased in the General Fund to \$4.7 million due to many open positions throughout the City, especially in Public Safety. Other operational expenses, such as maintenance, material and supplies increased 14.2 percent and makeup 25 percent of total operating expenditures.

Fringe benefits, including retirement contributions and health insurance, of \$13.8 million account for 19.5 percent of all General Fund expenses. Retirement contribution expenses were \$7.2 million in 2022; a less than 1 percent increase compared to the 2021 fiscal year. For the period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 retirement contribution rates were 33.75 percent for the Fire Department, and decreased to 33.25 percent on July 1, 2022. The rates for the Police Department were 29.75 percent until June 30, 2022 and increased to 31.25 percent on July 1, 2022. The rates for all other employees remained unchanged at 15.5 percent.

The General Fund had operating transfers, which are necessary to subsidize the grant funds and the proprietary funds, totaled \$2.5 million in 2022. Other operating transfers were to the Disaster Recovery Fund for \$3.9 million and to the Debt Service Fund of \$100,000 to support the City's drainage initiative. The City provided for a transfer of \$3.9 million for capital projects, primarily for wastewater system improvements and drainage projects.

In summary, current year operating revenues of \$90.9 million were sufficient to cover operating expenditures of \$70.8 million and transfers of \$10.4 million, resulting in a fund balance increase of \$9.6 million. A portion of this increase will be used for equipment ordered but not received and continued disaster recovery work. The General

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Fund's ending balance in 2022 was \$47,487,565, which represents 58 percent of total expenditures and all transfers made from the fund that year. The fund balance amount at 2021 fiscal year end was \$37,848,141, which was 46 percent of total expenditures.

Other Major Fund Summary

The Disaster Recovery Special Revenue Fund was initially established to account for revenues and expenses related to Hurricane Rita, and it has since be used to account for any disaster thereafter. Fund balance reserves were retained in this fund for use during any subsequent disaster. Revenues and expenses related to the coronavirus pandemic, Hurricanes Laura and Delta, Winter Storm Uri, and May flooding required this fund to be classified as a major fund. Revenues of \$35.2 million represents 19 percent of all governmental fund revenues and expenditures of \$19.7 million account for 14 percent of total expenses. This fund will continue to support the rebuilding of City buildings and facilities.

The revenues recorded in the Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund of \$10.8 million was a 38.5 percent increase over prior year revenues of \$7.9 million. The gaming taxes received by the City each year are first and primarily dedicated to the repayment of a portion of the City's debt obligations. Remaining funds are used to fund one-time capital improvements. With revenues returning to pre-disaster levels, the fund transferred \$9.3 million fund balance to support Proprietary Fund capital projects and operations within the Recreation Fund including \$2.9 million for debt service. Riverboat Gaming Fund reserves increased to \$1.7 million in 2022.

The Wastewater Special Revenue Fund revenues were \$15.8 million in fiscal year 2022. Sales tax receipts of 16 percent of one cent are dedicated to wastewater were collected in the amount of \$5 million. Sewer user fees of \$10.5 million are the primary source of revenue for the fund.

Wastewater operating expenses were \$12.5 million. Each year funds are transferred to the Capital Project Fund and to debt service funds to pay for debt service obligations. The transfer to the Capital Project Fund is used for infrastructure improvements to the wastewater system. Needed expansions and improvements are considered when determining a rate schedule. Total transfers in fiscal year 2022 were \$5.5 million; \$1.5 million for debt service payments and \$4 million for capital improvements. The transfer in 2021 was \$5.1 million. Fund balance reserves decreased to \$3.3 million in 2022. The City is currently in the process of installing an automated meter reading system, which should provide more accurate billings for all customers.

The Debt Service Fund revenues and expenditures remained constant as compared to prior year. Transfers of \$6.8 million into the debt service funds come primarily from the Wastewater, Gaming and Capital Project funds and are used to meet the annual principal and interest debt service requirement.

Capital Project Fund Summary

The Capital Projects Fund revenues increased to \$23.9 million compared to \$20.9 million in fiscal year 2021. The Capital Project Fund receives 28 percent of a one cent sales tax levy, collections which decreased by 3 percent. Intergovernmental revenue increased to \$14 million in fiscal year 2022 compared to \$11 million in the prior year. ARPA funds of \$8.4 million and Calcasieu Parish Police Jury's participation in the Prien Lake Road project account for most of the increase. Other revenues in the category are funds from governmental entities that cost share in various projects and funds from the Convention and Visitor's Bureau as per a CEA, which provides that the City receive funds from a tax dedicated for economic development. The increase of interest earnings this year are reflected in miscellaneous revenues.

There was \$20.1 million transferred into the fund in the current fiscal year. Transfers are from the General, Riverboat Gaming, and Wastewater Funds, including \$9.8 from Disaster Recovery Fund for permanent facility repairs and rebuilding. All other transfers were used for improvements to streets and drainage, wastewater system improvements and other general capital projects.

Expenditures of \$24.1 million in fiscal year 2022 is an increase of \$5 million compared to \$19.1 million in fiscal year 2021. Fiscal year 2022 continued as a planning year for many large projects and although the disasters delayed some projects others were able to proceed and funds accumulated for those projects are anticipated to be spent in fiscal year 2023. The increase in fund balance of \$19.7 million includes ARPA and LCDA bond proceeds and

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

additional accumulated authorized funds which are planned for projects in the upcoming year. Total fund balance at year-end of \$135.8 million are restricted or committed for capital projects.

Proprietary Funds Summary

The business-type activities operating revenues of \$13 million have increased by 18 percent from fiscal year 2021. Charges for Services have rebounded in the Civic Center and Golf Course Funds. These facilities had a full year of routine operations. The Golf Course experienced an increase in activity due to the completion and opening of the new course in October 2021.

Water revenues account for the majority of revenues and increased to \$11.4 million; but only saw a modest increase from the prior fiscal year. The City is in the beginning stages of replacing water meters with automated meters. This project is anticipated to provide additional accuracy of metering and charging for usage. Operating expenses increased to \$14.6 million from \$11.2 million in the prior year. General service category, which includes insurance and contractual services, increased by \$1.5 million. Increased maintenance cost, rising cost of materials, and utility cost also had a combined increase of \$1.5 million.

Capital Assets

The City's total net investment in capital assets of \$499 million at the end of the 2022 fiscal year was an increase of \$29 million from \$469 million at the end of 2021. Land increased \$4.7 million primarily due to contributed capital for the completion of the new golf course. The net increase in Construction in Process is \$10.5 million. This includes additions for current year projects in progress totaling \$30.2 million and a reduction of \$19.7 million for projects completed throughout the year. The net change was primarily in the Governmental Activities and include streets, wastewater system improvement projects, public safety, and community services.

Components of the City's capital assets are summarized in the following table. As previously noted, reported value for infrastructure is limited to projects completed since 1975. Additional detail is provided by the financial statements and notes thereto (Note 4-C).

	Net Investment in Capital Assets as of September 30, 2022					
	Governmental		Business-type		Total	
	Activities		Activities			
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Land	\$ 16,874	\$ 16,399	\$ 7,861	\$ 3,586	\$ 24,735	\$ 19,985
Construction in progress	40,224	32,778	7,752	4,645	47,976	37,423
Buildings	18,257	20,606	6,599	5,537	24,856	26,143
Improvements other than buildings	67,968	67,479	71,028	62,238	138,996	129,717
Equipment	11,775	12,668	3,677	3,618	15,452	16,286
Infrastructure	246,221	239,997	-	-	246,221	239,997
Right of use leased assets net of amortization	492		236		728	
Total	<u>\$ 401,811</u>	<u>\$ 389,927</u>	<u>\$ 97,153</u>	<u>\$ 79,624</u>	<u>\$ 498,964</u>	<u>\$ 469,551</u>

Debt Administration

As of September 30, 2022, the City's Governmental Activities reported \$124 million in non-current liabilities compared to \$92 million in the previous year. The change in net pension liability accounts for most of the increase. Bonded debt of \$35.3 million is increased from \$29.8 million in fiscal year 2021 and is payable from future annual

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

appropriations, all of the outstanding bond principal is due within ten years. The increase was due to the additional \$10 million bond issue to address the City's drainage concerns.

The City has no outstanding general obligation debt to which a bond rating can be assigned. All outstanding bond issues are insured and therefore rated "AA" by Standard and Poor's. Statutory debt limits applicable to the City have not been met or exceeded by any of the City's current outstanding debt.

As per notification by Standard and Poor's on February 2018, all City of Lake Charles debt was upgraded one notch following new criteria application; therefore, all debt was upgraded from "AA-" to "AA".

The voters of Lake Charles approved a \$90 million bond issue in November 2006. Through the Louisiana Local Government Environmental Facilities and Community Development Authority (LCDCA), the City has issued bonds in 2007 and in 2010 totaling \$75 million. The proceeds were used for improving streets and roads, park and recreation facilities, water and wastewater systems, downtown and/or lakefront development infrastructure and economic development initiatives within the City. Riverboat gaming revenue, sales tax revenues and funds from sewer user fees are used to repay the debt.

The City issued \$15,825,000 in Revenue Refunding Bonds in December 2014. The proceeds were used to advance refund a portion of the outstanding 2007 Public Improvement Bonds. In May 2017 the City issued \$24,140,000 in Revenue Refunding Bonds to refund the remaining 2007 Public Improvement Bonds and to advance refund a portion of the outstanding 2010 Public Improvement Bonds. Both Series were assigned a rating of "AA-" (stable outlook) by Standard and Poor's.

The City of Lake Charles was approved in 2011 by the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for a \$21,000,000 loan from the State Revolving Loan Fund for improvements to the City's wastewater system. Current principal balance is \$12,295,001. The debt will be repaid with sewer user fees of the Wastewater Special Revenue Fund through 2032.

The City has been approved for an additional \$20 million loan from the DEQ State Revolving Loan Fund in anticipation of future major sewer improvement projects. As with the 2011 loan, interest and administration fees will total 0.95 percent and would be repaid over a 20-year period.

The City has been approved for a \$20 million loan from the Department of Health Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund in anticipation of future major water system expansions. Interest and administration fees will total 2.45 percent and would be repaid over a 20-year period.

In June 2021, the city council approved a drainage proposal to issue up to \$20 million in bonds to address the drainage problems within the city boundaries. The bonds will be repaid over a term not to exceed 20 years, at a rate of interest not to exceed 5 percent. As disclosed as a subsequent event in the notes to the financial statements, the City issued a \$10 million bond in December 2021 and an addition tranche of \$5 million will be issued prior to the end of fiscal year 2023.

The City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, Leases for the year ended September 30, 2022. GASB 87 changed the accounting and financial reporting for leases by establishing a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right-to-use of an asset. It requires a lessee to recognize intangible right-to-use lease assets and lease liability for leases that were previously classified as operating leases. The lease agreements qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB Statement No. 87 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception. The lease liability is measured at a discount rate of 1.90%. The effect of the implementation generated an increase in lease liabilities of \$499,373.

Additional information regarding long-term debt and liabilities is provided in the financial statements and accompanying notes (Note 4-H).

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Economic Outlook

Southwest Louisiana continues to focus on recovery from the pandemic and natural disasters that have plagued our area. Many businesses have repaired or moved into new spaces and reopened. Demolition of buildings can be seen throughout the City and new construction underway. Many properties, especially residential, seem to have an uncertain future. HUD has awarded more than \$50 million to the City in federal supplemental financial aid related to disaster recovery and housing needs.

As anticipated, sales tax revenues have leveled off following the increased spending during disaster recovery. There was a modest 3.4 percent decrease in sales tax revenue as compared to fiscal year 2021. Sales tax collections for the first four months of fiscal year 2023 reflect a 3 percent decrease when compared to the first four month's collections of 2022.

Gaming revenues rebounded in fiscal year 2022. Two of the three major land based Lake Charles casinos realized a return to pre-disaster activity. The remaining casino, Horseshoe by Caesars reopened in December 2022. The additional revenues will be realized in fiscal year 2023. Initial gaming activity reflects incremental increases in gaming activity for 2023. The City of Lake Charles collected \$10.8 million in fiscal year 2022 compared to \$7.8 million in fiscal year 2021, and anticipates \$10.5 million will be received in fiscal year 2023. Sportsbook gaming in person and online made its way to SWLA. Gaming revenue forecasting does not yet include this new form of gaming.

The City's Planning Department reported an additional 264 of single-family dwelling units and an additional 26 multi-family dwellings adding 260 units to the City's housing availability. The permitted value of these additions were \$80.8 million. The additions in 2021 of 334 single-family and 24 multi-family coupled with the additions in 2022 have shown positive strides to return to the 2019 level of availability.

The real estate market in Southwest Louisiana was able to rebound following the hurricanes due to a low interest rate market. The Lake Charles MSA Realtor Housing Data shows an incremental increase of 373 housing units available totaling 757 housing units at September 30, 2022. The median house price has decreased 6.5 percent to \$215,000 in Southwest Louisiana. Mortgage interest rates are on the rise due to the Federal Reserve's attempts to slow inflation. This action will likely lead to an increase of housing units in the market for longer periods of time as homeowners navigate the rising interest rate environment.

Next Year's Budget

The fiscal year 2023 Operating and Capital budget was submitted to the City Council on August 12, 2022. The City proposed a budget with modest revenue projections and level expenditures.

The fund balance of the General Fund was \$47.4 million at fiscal year-end 2022, which is 58 percent of all expenditures and non-capital transfers incurred in fiscal year 2022 and within our policy of reserves of 35 percent of departmental expenses and operational subsidies to other funds.

The Disaster Recovery Fund for Hurricane Laura adopted an expenditure budget of \$12.1 million. The reduced expenditure budget reflects the City's transition from the expenditures of debris removal and temporary repairs to the permanent reconstruction of City facilities. These permanent projects are scheduled and authorized as part of the overall Capital Project authorizations. The budget includes new authorizations of \$16.8 million for Hurricane Laura Capital Projects that have been identified as being essential in the recovery efforts for the City. These funds will be used to rebuild destroyed structures, such as the Public Work's administration building and other buildings once part of the Broad Street campus, Police Department's annex, training, and SWAT buildings, as well as many other water and wastewater facilities. The planning and actual construction of these facilities will continue over several years. Budgets will be developed as costs are calculated and funding sources are identified.

The fiscal year 2023 capital budget includes \$69.8 million which includes \$14.9 million for streets and drainage, \$42.7 million for water and wastewater projects, and \$9.7 million for community and government services, as well as debt service obligations. Many of these projects were put on hold as needed due to the storms and some delays are continuing due to cost escalations.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Large scale projects, such as the Prien Lake Road project, are currently under construction. This much needed arterial road, is being funded by both the City and the Calcasieu Parish Police Jury. Land has been purchased for the new Water Treatment Plant and supporting distribution line. Design of the plant is complete and a construction project was accepted in March 2023. A new major sewer transport line is also being designed and will provide relief to existing lines, as well as allow for expansion of the system. The water and sewer projects will be funded from accumulated reserves and proceeds from state revolving loan funds.

Mayor Hunter and the City's administration were excited to see the installation of the foundation work completed along the lakefront, which provides the infrastructure backbone for future development within the Lakefront and the I-10 Corridor Economic Development Districts. The anchor of this development will be Port Wonder, a \$28 million lakefront project that will house the Children's Museum of Lake Charles and the Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries' Science Center and Educational Complex. Both governmental and private partners have combined financial support and remain committed to fund the project. Crying Eagle Restaurant and Brewery and Lake Area Adventures have committed to development of a businesses on the lakefront. Renovations of the existing parking garage will be completed in the summer of 2023.

The City will continue to seek all available funding, from every possible source to rebuild our City better and stronger than it was before these disasters. Although there is still so much work to be done, the citizens of Southwest Louisiana are excited to see life returning to our area. Arts, cultural and tourist events are back, such as Mardi Gras balls and parades, concerts and festivals. The City extends a wealth of gratitude to the people of Southwest Louisiana for their resiliency, hard work and commitment to restoring their lives, property and businesses.

Requests for Information

This report is intended to provide interested parties with a general overview of the finances of the City of Lake Charles. Questions or requests for further financial information should be addressed to the Department of Finance, City of Lake Charles, P. O. Box 3706, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70602.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2022

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	City Court	City Marshal
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 183,519,180	\$ 24,861,632	\$ 208,380,812	\$ 69,239	\$ 400,686
Investments	40,576,483	12,398,505	52,974,988	-	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectables)	63,833,853	3,252,208	67,086,061	9,127	89,643
Internal balances	292,352	(292,352)	-	-	-
Inventories	270,295	409,608	679,903	-	-
Prepays	2,814,126	103,797	2,917,923	-	-
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	1,639,771	1,639,771	384,475	-
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	16,874,409	7,860,704	24,735,113	-	-
Construction in progress	40,223,973	7,752,456	47,976,429	-	-
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation:					
Building	18,256,989	6,598,715	24,855,704	-	-
Improvements other than buildings	67,967,708	71,028,176	138,995,884	-	-
Equipment	11,775,276	3,677,447	15,452,723	157,425	152,384
Infrastructure	246,220,689	-	246,220,689	-	-
Right of use leased assets net of amortization:	492,286	235,518	727,804	-	-
Total assets	<u>693,117,619</u>	<u>139,526,185</u>	<u>832,643,804</u>	<u>620,266</u>	<u>642,713</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred charges on debt refundings	764,208	-	764,208	-	-
Deferred outflows related to net pension liab	19,536,561	1,020,975	20,557,536	72,071	-
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	1,840,160	299,757	2,139,917	-	-
	<u>22,140,929</u>	<u>1,320,732</u>	<u>23,461,661</u>	<u>72,071</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable & other current liabilities	20,322,358	3,514,040	23,836,398	257,062	48,359
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	-	1,639,771	1,639,771	-	-
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Claims payable within one year	13,172,520	-	13,172,520	-	-
Claims payable in more than one year	1,167,365	-	1,167,365	-	-
Due within one year	7,838,107	71,217	7,909,324	-	-
Due in more than one year	47,673,130	838,306	48,511,436	-	-
OPEB payable due in more than one year	6,452,563	946,711	7,399,274	-	-
Net pension liability due in more than one year	68,983,421	4,408,194	73,391,615	479,561	-
Total liabilities	<u>165,609,464</u>	<u>11,418,239</u>	<u>177,027,703</u>	<u>736,623</u>	<u>48,359</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred inflows related to net pension liab	3,424,698	208,384	3,633,082	113,012	-
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	773,115	107,263	880,378	-	-
	<u>4,197,813</u>	<u>315,647</u>	<u>4,513,460</u>	<u>113,012</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	350,310,654	97,153,016	447,463,670	157,425	152,384
Restricted for:					
Capital projects	37,443,983	-	37,443,983	389,980	-
Debt service	4,281,276	-	4,281,276	-	-
Marshal activity	-	-	-	-	78,122
Unrestricted	153,415,358	31,960,015	185,375,373	(704,703)	363,848
Total net position	<u>\$ 545,451,271</u>	<u>\$ 129,113,031</u>	<u>\$ 674,564,302</u>	<u>\$ (157,298)</u>	<u>\$ 594,354</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended September 30, 2022

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Units	
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			City Court	City Marshal
					Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total		
Primary government:									
Governmental activities:									
General government	\$ 7,190,498	\$ 6,966,608	\$ 526,603	\$ 183,204	\$ 485,917	\$ -	\$ 485,917	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	46,157,158	40,071	10,549,485	-	(35,567,602)	-	(35,567,602)	-	-
Public works	53,422,925	10,734,411	10,532,917	18,925,885	(13,229,712)	-	(13,229,712)	-	-
Planning and development	3,995,469	384,166	819,315	-	(2,791,988)	-	(2,791,988)	-	-
General services	9,527,617	-	5,722,942	-	(3,804,675)	-	(3,804,675)	-	-
Community services	11,109,236	167,052	11,630,870	646,625	1,335,311	-	1,335,311	-	-
Interest in long-term debt	1,284,127	-	-	-	(1,284,127)	-	(1,284,127)	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>132,687,030</u>	<u>18,292,308</u>	<u>39,782,132</u>	<u>19,755,714</u>	<u>(54,856,876)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(54,856,876)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Business-type activities:									
Civic center	3,985,423	625,188	1,559,107	2,441,250	-	640,122	640,122	-	-
Golf Course	3,529,971	5,132,789	-	7,844,913	-	9,447,731	9,447,731	-	-
Transit	4,482,088	197,064	2,452,534	21,951	-	(1,810,539)	(1,810,539)	-	-
Water	14,943,823	12,553,097	-	912,146	-	(1,478,580)	(1,478,580)	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>26,941,305</u>	<u>18,508,138</u>	<u>4,011,641</u>	<u>11,220,260</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,798,734</u>	<u>6,798,734</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 159,628,335</u>	<u>\$ 36,800,446</u>	<u>\$ 43,793,773</u>	<u>\$ 30,975,974</u>	<u>\$ (54,856,876)</u>	<u>\$ 6,798,734</u>	<u>\$ (48,058,142)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Component units:									
City Court	\$ 1,869,674	\$ 111,085	\$ 1,314,589	\$ 125,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (318,963)	\$ -
City Marshal	2,942,272	3,113,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,413
Total component units	<u>\$ 4,811,946</u>	<u>\$ 3,224,770</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,589</u>	<u>\$ 125,037</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ (318,963)</u>	<u>\$ 171,413</u>
General revenues:									
Property taxes					12,375,356	-	12,375,356	-	-
Sales taxes					79,929,417	-	79,929,417	-	-
Franchise taxes					6,694,990	-	6,694,990	-	-
Riverboat taxes					10,850,808	-	10,850,808	-	-
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs					160,856	-	160,856	-	-
Interest and investment earnings					1,054,921	260,444	1,315,365	181	-
Miscellaneous					2,251,704	-	2,251,704	46,690	-
Transfers					(20,710,098)	20,710,098	-	-	-
Total general revenues and transfers					<u>92,607,954</u>	<u>20,970,542</u>	<u>113,578,496</u>	<u>46,871</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position					37,751,078	27,769,276	65,520,354	(272,092)	171,413
Net position - beginning as restated					507,700,193	101,343,755	609,043,948	114,794	422,941
Net position - ending					<u>\$ 545,451,271</u>	<u>\$ 129,113,031</u>	<u>\$ 674,564,302</u>	<u>\$ (157,298)</u>	<u>\$ 594,354</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

**Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2022**

ASSETS	General	Disaster Recovery Special Revenue	Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue
Cash (Note 4-A)	\$ 27,605,291	\$ -	\$ 320,927
Investments (Note 4-A)	15,988,881	-	610,593
Receivable (net of allowance for uncollectable)			
Accounts (Note 4-B)	8,301,958	1,770,000	-
Special Assessments	-	-	-
Accrued interest	3,500	-	-
Intergovernmental (Note 4-B)	61,696	45,889,062	920,406
Due from other funds (Note 4-F)	431,679	-	-
Inventory	270,295	-	-
Prepaid items	68,038	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 52,731,338</u>	<u>\$ 47,659,062</u>	<u>\$ 1,851,926</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	\$ 2,023,414	\$ 11,625,879	\$ -
Contracts payable	-	759,118	-
Escrow	1,624,431	-	-
Due to other funds	1,566,574	-	95,940
Unearned revenue	-	-	-
Other liabilities	29,354	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>5,243,773</u>	<u>12,384,997</u>	<u>95,940</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable:			
Inventory	270,295	-	-
Prepaid items	68,038	-	-
Restricted:			
Sales tax and bond funds for capital projects	-	-	-
Debt service reserve	-	-	-
Committed :			
Capital projects	-	-	-
Wastewater system improvements	-	-	-
Debt service payments	-	-	-
Other purposes - subsequent year's expenditures	10,979,642	35,274,065	393,338
Assigned:			
Community services	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	1,362,648
Unassigned	36,169,590	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>47,487,565</u>	<u>35,274,065</u>	<u>1,755,986</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 52,731,338</u>	<u>\$ 47,659,062</u>	<u>\$ 1,851,926</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Wastewater Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Other Special Revenue Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 943,618	\$ 4,189,097	\$ 117,320,500	\$ 6,546,478	\$ 156,925,911
649,790	26,583	17,477,726	1,376,120	36,129,693
2,197,690	-	923,253	423,491	13,616,392
-	-	196,865	-	196,865
-	-	-	-	3,500
-	122,009	2,200,914	187,747	49,381,834
-	100,000	1,100,000	102,857	1,734,536
-	-	-	-	270,295
35,171	-	95,000	7,183	205,392
<u>\$ 3,826,269</u>	<u>\$ 4,437,689</u>	<u>\$ 139,314,258</u>	<u>\$ 8,643,876</u>	<u>\$ 258,464,418</u>
\$ 453,183	\$ -	\$ 2,415,785	\$ 146,711	\$ 16,664,972
-	-	945,865	-	1,704,983
11,238	-	-	3,779	1,639,448
8,115	-	67	23,423	1,694,119
-	-	95,000	3,000	98,000
-	-	-	-	29,354
<u>472,536</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,456,717</u>	<u>176,913</u>	<u>21,830,876</u>
-	-	-	-	270,295
35,171	-	95,000	7,183	205,392
-	-	37,443,983	-	37,443,983
-	4,281,276	-	-	4,281,276
-	-	87,631,004	-	87,631,004
2,683,802	-	10,442,091	-	13,125,893
-	156,413	-	-	156,413
634,760	-	-	4,178,196	51,460,001
-	-	-	1,770,446	1,770,446
-	-	-	349,522	349,522
-	-	245,463	2,161,616	3,769,727
-	-	-	-	36,169,590
<u>3,353,733</u>	<u>4,437,689</u>	<u>135,857,541</u>	<u>8,466,963</u>	<u>236,633,542</u>
<u>\$ 3,826,269</u>	<u>\$ 4,437,689</u>	<u>\$ 139,314,258</u>	<u>\$ 8,643,876</u>	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore are not reported in the funds.	401,804,827
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures.	98,000
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	19,253,041
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore are not reported in the funds.	(130,281,255)
Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not available to pay current period expenditures and therefore are not reported in the government funds	17,943,116
Net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 545,451,271</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>General</u>	<u>Disaster Recovery Special Revenue</u>	<u>Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 75,384,054	\$ -	\$ 10,850,808
Licenses and permits	7,956,630	-	-
Intergovernmental	3,940,861	34,885,648	-
Charges for services	2,922,021	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	183,659	-	-
Miscellaneous	527,295	355,493	24,448
Total revenues	<u>90,914,520</u>	<u>35,241,141</u>	<u>10,875,256</u>
Expenditures:			
Current operating:			
General government	4,285,353	66,312	-
Finance	2,101,585	-	-
Human Resources	418,596	5,878	-
Fire	18,407,910	2,386,989	-
Police	20,500,126	2,282,001	-
Public works	16,767,841	6,744,717	-
Planning and development	3,055,758	192,140	-
Community services	-	3,011,603	-
General services	5,080,921	4,963,533	-
Capital projects	-	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	182,441	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	13,169	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>70,813,700</u>	<u>19,653,173</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>20,100,820</u>	<u>15,587,968</u>	<u>10,875,256</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	-	3,955,000	-
Transfers out	(10,461,396)	(15,232,727)	(9,303,320)
Issuance of debt	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(10,461,396)</u>	<u>(11,277,727)</u>	<u>(9,303,320)</u>
Net change in fund balances	9,639,424	4,310,241	1,571,936
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>37,848,141</u>	<u>30,963,824</u>	<u>184,050</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 47,487,565</u>	<u>\$ 35,274,065</u>	<u>\$ 1,755,986</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Wastewater Special Revenue</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Special Revenue Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
\$ 5,066,554	\$ -	\$ 8,866,469	\$ 6,215,605	\$ 106,383,490
-	-	-	-	7,956,630
-	183,204	14,112,254	1,006,083	54,128,050
10,541,346	-	23,515	86,905	13,573,787
-	-	-	-	183,659
212,008	22,535	940,320	118,672	2,200,771
<u>15,819,908</u>	<u>205,739</u>	<u>23,942,558</u>	<u>7,427,265</u>	<u>184,426,387</u>
-	-	-	-	4,351,665
-	-	-	-	2,101,585
-	-	-	-	424,474
-	-	-	-	20,794,899
-	-	-	386,121	23,168,248
12,391,776	-	-	-	35,904,334
-	-	-	739,943	3,987,841
-	-	-	3,921,507	6,933,110
-	-	-	37,247	10,081,701
153,409	-	24,185,038	-	24,338,447
-	5,727,000	-	-	5,909,441
-	1,541,114	-	-	1,554,283
<u>12,545,185</u>	<u>7,268,114</u>	<u>24,185,038</u>	<u>5,084,818</u>	<u>139,550,028</u>
<u>3,274,723</u>	<u>(7,062,375)</u>	<u>(242,480)</u>	<u>2,342,447</u>	<u>44,876,359</u>
345,000	6,802,825	20,165,000	989,425	32,257,250
(5,500,000)	-	(10,169,905)	(2,300,000)	(52,967,348)
-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
<u>(5,155,000)</u>	<u>6,802,825</u>	<u>19,995,095</u>	<u>(1,310,575)</u>	<u>(10,710,098)</u>
(1,880,277)	(259,550)	19,752,615	1,031,872	34,166,261
<u>5,234,010</u>	<u>4,697,239</u>	<u>116,104,926</u>	<u>7,435,091</u>	<u>202,467,281</u>
<u>\$ 3,353,733</u>	<u>\$ 4,437,689</u>	<u>\$ 135,857,541</u>	<u>\$ 8,466,963</u>	<u>\$ 236,633,542</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Activities
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 34,166,261
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the costs of those assets are allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	11,396,584
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds.	(2,500)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.	(3,825,982)
Net effect of right of use lease liability recognition	(3,648)
Net effect of pension liability recognition	(606,975)
Net effect of OPEB liability recognition	(465,378)
Deferred charge on debt refunding, net current year amortization	(168,339)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds. The net expenses of certain activities of internal service funds is reported within the governmental activities.	<u>(2,738,945)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 37,751,078</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds

September 30, 2022

	Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Civic Center	Golf Course	Public Transit	Water Utility	Totals 2022	
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash	\$ 6,335,155	\$ 2,100,378	\$ -	\$ 16,426,099	\$ 24,861,632	\$ 26,593,269
Investments	2,218,708	-	42,247	10,137,550	12,398,505	4,446,790
Restricted cash:						
Customer deposits	-	-	-	1,639,771	1,639,771	-
Accounts receivable (net of allowance for uncollectible)	8,389	-	400	1,852,421	1,861,210	635,262
Accrued interest receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivables	-	-	1,390,998	-	1,390,998	-
Due from other funds	-	-	407,657	-	407,657	-
Inventories	35,663	17,427	-	356,518	409,608	-
Prepaid items	45,067	52,161	2,427	4,142	103,797	2,608,734
Total current assets	<u>8,642,982</u>	<u>2,169,966</u>	<u>1,843,729</u>	<u>30,416,501</u>	<u>43,073,178</u>	<u>34,284,055</u>
Capital assets:						
Land	-	5,340,000	806,824	1,713,880	7,860,704	-
Buses	-	-	4,553,240	-	4,553,240	-
Buildings and structures	18,768,595	2,593,952	4,973,499	452,792	26,788,838	-
Improvements	23,562,737	6,630,132	134,089	96,715,860	127,042,818	-
Construction in Progress	621,840	1,669,736	-	5,460,880	7,752,456	-
Equipment, furniture and fixtures	3,552,462	335,871	1,427,038	2,774,142	8,089,513	43,319
Right of use leased assets	-	302,814	-	-	302,814	-
Total capital assets	<u>46,505,634</u>	<u>16,872,505</u>	<u>11,894,690</u>	<u>107,117,554</u>	<u>182,390,383</u>	<u>43,319</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	<u>35,324,977</u>	<u>330,019</u>	<u>5,444,053</u>	<u>44,138,318</u>	<u>85,237,367</u>	<u>36,816</u>
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>11,180,657</u>	<u>16,542,486</u>	<u>6,450,637</u>	<u>62,979,236</u>	<u>97,153,016</u>	<u>6,503</u>
Total assets	<u>19,823,639</u>	<u>18,712,452</u>	<u>8,294,366</u>	<u>93,395,737</u>	<u>140,226,194</u>	<u>34,290,558</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES						
Deferred amounts related to net pension liabilities	198,762	91,910	159,825	570,478	1,020,975	105,946
Deferred amounts related to OPEB liabilities	57,173	41,341	39,526	161,717	299,757	13,335
Total deferred outflow of resources	<u>255,935</u>	<u>133,251</u>	<u>199,351</u>	<u>732,195</u>	<u>1,320,732</u>	<u>119,281</u>

	Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
	Civic Center	Golf Course	Public Transit	Water Utility	Totals 2021	
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities :						
Accounts payable	308,994	383,681	1,318,825	1,225,177	3,236,677	283,601
Contracts payable	91,422	74,997	-	92,571	258,990	-
Customer deposits payable	-	-	-	1,639,771	1,639,771	-
Escrow	18,222	151	-	-	18,373	-
Due to other funds	349,383	49,526	-	49,164	448,073	1
Total current liabilities	<u>768,021</u>	<u>508,355</u>	<u>1,318,825</u>	<u>3,006,683</u>	<u>5,601,884</u>	<u>283,602</u>
Non-current liabilities:						
Compensated absences	140,335	25,127	115,369	391,328	672,159	152,825
OPEB liability	163,696	124,350	133,743	524,922	946,711	55,705
Net pension liability	858,181	396,835	690,063	2,463,115	4,408,194	457,436
Right of use lease liability	-	237,364	-	-	237,364	-
Accrued insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-	12,847,520
Incurred-not reported claims	-	-	-	-	-	325,000
Accrued insurance claims-noncurrent	-	-	-	-	-	1,167,365
Total non-current liabilities	<u>1,162,212</u>	<u>783,676</u>	<u>939,175</u>	<u>3,379,365</u>	<u>6,264,428</u>	<u>15,005,851</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,930,233</u>	<u>1,292,031</u>	<u>2,258,000</u>	<u>6,386,048</u>	<u>11,866,312</u>	<u>15,289,453</u>
DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES						
Deferred amounts related to net						
Pension Liabilities	40,568	18,759	32,621	116,436	208,384	21,624
OPEB	19,787	2,311	19,368	65,797	107,263	6,633
Total Deferred Inflos of Resources	<u>60,355</u>	<u>21,070</u>	<u>51,989</u>	<u>182,233</u>	<u>315,647</u>	<u>28,257</u>
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	11,180,657	16,542,486	6,450,637	62,979,236	97,153,016	6,503
Unrestricted	6,908,329	990,116	(266,909)	24,580,415	32,211,951	19,085,626
Total net position	<u>\$ 18,088,986</u>	<u>\$ 17,532,602</u>	<u>\$ 6,183,728</u>	<u>\$ 87,559,651</u>	<u>129,364,967</u>	<u>\$ 19,092,129</u>
Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds					(251,936)	
Net position of business-type activities					<u>\$ 129,113,031</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Business-type</u>	
	<u>Civic Center</u>	<u>Golf Course</u>
Operating revenues:		
Charges for services	\$ 596,435	\$ 822,512
Other	28,753	31,295
Total operating revenues	<u>625,188</u>	<u>853,807</u>
Operating expenses:		
Personal services	1,053,007	487,336
Materials and supplies	679,427	219,920
Maintenance	205,156	282,385
Utilities	508,093	51,383
Transportation	-	-
General and administration	267,725	350,000
Claims and losses paid	-	-
Depreciation and Amortization	1,205,251	125,664
Total operating expenses	<u>3,918,660</u>	<u>1,516,688</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(3,293,472)</u>	<u>(662,881)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
Operating grants-governmental agencies	1,559,107	-
Interest	55,686	10,989
Gain (loss) on retirement, impairment, or transfer of capital assets	-	2,279,717
Other	-	-
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>1,614,793</u>	<u>2,290,706</u>
Income (loss) before operating transfers	<u>(1,678,679)</u>	<u>1,627,825</u>
Capital contributions and transfers:		
Capital contributions - governmental agencies	2,441,250	7,844,913
Transfers in (out)	6,741,118	2,605,544
Total capital contributions and transfers	<u>9,182,368</u>	<u>10,450,457</u>
Change in net position	7,503,689	12,078,282
Net position at beginning of year - as restated	10,585,297	5,454,320
Net position at end of year	<u>\$ 18,088,986</u>	<u>\$ 17,532,602</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Activities-Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds
Public Transit	Water Utility	Totals 2022	
\$ 97,213	\$ 10,825,690	\$ 12,341,850	\$ 17,233,402
94,001	647,091	801,140	786,691
191,214	11,472,781	13,142,990	18,020,093
1,146,790	3,807,347	6,494,480	1,543,708
255,561	1,696,226	2,851,134	9,680
136,732	786,211	1,410,484	-
71,963	1,764,533	2,395,972	-
114,765	-	114,765	-
1,852,086	4,076,986	6,546,797	3,475,870
-	-	-	16,590,436
639,517	2,520,557	4,490,989	4,335
4,217,414	14,651,860	24,304,622	21,624,029
(4,026,200)	(3,179,079)	(11,161,632)	(3,603,936)
2,452,534	-	4,011,641	-
1,620	192,149	260,444	231,812
5,850	33,652	2,319,219	-
-	1,042,425	1,042,425	-
2,460,004	1,268,226	7,633,729	231,812
(1,566,196)	(1,910,853)	(3,527,903)	(3,372,124)
21,951	912,146	11,220,260	-
1,182,436	10,181,000	20,710,098	-
1,204,387	11,093,146	31,930,358	-
(361,809)	9,182,293	28,402,455	(3,372,124)
6,545,537	78,377,358		22,464,253
\$ 6,183,728	\$ 87,559,651		\$ 19,092,129

Adjustments to reflect the consolidation of
internal service fund activities related
to enterprise funds (633,179)

Change in net position of business-type activities \$ 27,769,276

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Statement of Cash Flows

Proprietary Funds

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Civic Center</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:	
Receipts from customers	\$ 633,815
Receipts from interfund charges for risk management services	-
Payments to employees	(1,068,619)
Payments to suppliers	(1,304,257)
Internal activity - payments from other funds	349,129
Internal activity - payments to other funds	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>(1,389,932)</u>
Cash flow from noncapital financing activities:	
Operating subsidies	-
Shared revenue from governmental agencies	1,559,107
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>1,559,107</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:	
Purchases/sale of capital assets	-
Right of use leased assets	-
Contracts payable	(792,818)
Capital subsidies from governmental agencies - current year	2,441,250
Capital improvement fee	-
Capital transfers	1,360,240
Net cash provided (used for) capital and related financing activities	<u>3,008,672</u>
Cash flow from investing activities:	
Purchase of investment securities	(16,809)
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment securities	-
Interest on investments	55,686
Net cash provided (used for) investing activities	<u>38,877</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,216,724
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	3,118,431
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 6,335,155</u>
Reconciliation of operating (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,293,472)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities	
Depreciation and amortization expense	1,205,251
Right of use leased assets interest expense	-
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	8,627
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(12,747)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(579)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources related to NP liability	(142,445)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB liability	13,296
Increase (Decrease) in accounts payables	359,085
Increase (Decrease) in miscellaneous payables	4,939
Increase (Decrease) in customer deposit account	-
Increase (Decrease) in compensated absences payable	14,716
Increase (Decrease) in OPEB liability	(21,443)
Increase (Decrease) in NP liability	267,440
Increase (Decrease) in due deferred inflows of resources NP liability	(161,229)
Increase (Decrease) in due deferred inflows of resources OPEB	19,500
Increase (Decrease) in due to other funds	349,129
Total adjustments	<u>1,903,540</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (1,389,932)</u>

Noncash investing and capital activities:

Assets retired/transferred cost \$6,151,497 and had accumulated depreciation of \$4,147,995, loss of \$2,003,502.

Change in the fair value of investments resulted in an unrealized gain of \$0 at year end 2022

and an unrealized gain of \$1,993 at year end 2021.

Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds

Golf Course	Transit	Water Utility	Totals 2022	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
\$ 853,807	\$ 190,814	\$ 11,490,299	\$ 13,168,735	\$ 1,302,092
-	-	-	-	16,689,139
(547,826)	(1,180,549)	(3,968,575)	(6,765,569)	(1,556,206)
(803,441)	(2,313,266)	(8,192,907)	(12,613,871)	(16,591,865)
598,647	-	-	947,776	-
-	(264,395)	(984,617)	(1,249,012)	(3)
<u>101,187</u>	<u>(3,567,396)</u>	<u>(1,655,800)</u>	<u>(6,511,941)</u>	<u>(156,843)</u>
863,694	957,436	331,000	2,152,130	-
-	2,355,859	-	3,914,966	-
<u>863,694</u>	<u>3,313,295</u>	<u>331,000</u>	<u>6,067,096</u>	<u>-</u>
(127,570)	5,850	(409,346)	(531,066)	-
(70,152)	-	-	(70,152)	-
(1,619,738)	21,951	(2,412,835)	(4,803,440)	-
-	-	-	2,441,250	-
150,000	-	1,042,425	1,192,425	-
1,735,000	225,000	9,850,000	13,170,240	-
<u>67,540</u>	<u>252,801</u>	<u>8,070,244</u>	<u>11,399,257</u>	<u>-</u>
-	(320)	(76,802)	(93,931)	(33,688)
-	-	-	-	-
10,989	1,620	192,149	260,444	231,812
<u>10,989</u>	<u>1,300</u>	<u>115,347</u>	<u>166,513</u>	<u>198,124</u>
1,043,410	-	6,860,791	11,120,925	41,281
1,056,968	-	11,205,079	15,380,478	26,551,988
<u>\$ 2,100,378</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,065,870</u>	<u>\$ 26,501,403</u>	<u>\$ 26,593,269</u>
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ (662,881)</u>	<u>\$ (4,026,200)</u>	<u>\$ (3,179,079)</u>	<u>\$ (11,161,632)</u>	<u>\$ (3,603,936)</u>
120,962	639,517	2,520,557	4,486,287	4,335
4,702	-	-	4,702	-
-	(400)	82,406	90,633	(28,861)
549,121	(264,395)	-	284,726	-
(3,406)	-	(76,710)	(92,863)	-
(49,304)	(64)	(592)	(50,539)	(497,398)
(65,868)	(114,540)	(408,837)	(731,690)	(75,927)
1,477	12,927	43,952	71,652	4,432
141,097	92,864	130,481	723,527	235,945
-	-	-	4,939	3,739,746
-	-	(64,888)	(64,888)	-
(33,134)	9,381	(18,066)	(27,103)	8,857
(2,383)	(20,847)	(69,703)	(114,376)	(7,148)
123,667	215,047	767,595	1,373,749	142,554
(74,556)	(129,645)	(462,758)	(828,188)	(85,941)
2,167	18,959	64,459	105,085	6,500
49,526	-	(984,617)	(585,962)	(1)
<u>764,068</u>	<u>458,804</u>	<u>1,523,279</u>	<u>4,649,691</u>	<u>3,447,093</u>
<u>\$ 101,187</u>	<u>\$ (3,567,396)</u>	<u>\$ (1,655,800)</u>	<u>\$ (6,511,941)</u>	<u>\$ (156,843)</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

September 30, 2022

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The City of Lake Charles, Louisiana (the City) was incorporated in 1867, and operates under a home rule charter, which became effective in 1961. The City utilizes the Mayor-Council form of government and provides a full range of municipal services under a centralized system of administration.

The accounting and financial reporting policies of the City conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. Such policies also conform to the requirements of Louisiana Revised Statutes 24:517 and to the guides set forth in the Louisiana Municipal Audit and Accounting Guide, and to the industry audit guide, Audit of State and Local Governmental Units. Following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies.

The accompanying financial statements include all funds, which are directly controlled by the City, and which constitute the primary government as defined for financial reporting purposes. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, this report also includes component units, which are legally separate from the City but considered to be fiscally dependent on the primary government. Component units are discretely presented in this report, are reported for periods and balance sheet dates which differ from the City's, and have been separately audited. Further disclosures concerning such units are provided below.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Financial data of component units is displayed on the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. The reported component units are as follows:

City Court of Lake Charles:

This entity is created by state statutes, which provide for its governance by independently elected officials and has a jurisdictional area extending beyond the corporate limits of the City. Although legally separate, City Court is fiscally dependent upon the government because of the statutory requirements that the City provides and maintains the physical facilities necessary for its operation. The relationship between the City and City Court is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be incomplete. Financial data reported for the City Court component unit is from its separately audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

Ward Three Marshal:

The office of Ward Three Marshal, which is governed by an independently elected official, is created in the same statutory manner as City Court and has a corresponding area of jurisdiction. Although legally separate, the office of Ward Three Marshal is fiscally dependent upon the government because of the statutory requirements that the City provides and maintains the physical facilities necessary for its operation. The relationship between the Marshal and the City is such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be incomplete. Financial data reported for this component unit are from its separately audited financial report for the year ended December 31, 2021. Complete financial statements of the individual component units are available from the City of Lake Charles at 326 Pujot Street, Lake Charles, Louisiana 70601.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statement

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of changes in net position) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of the interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and the intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely primarily on charges for services for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting in the Basic Financial Statement

The government-wide financial statement of net position and statement of activities are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions should be recognized when the exchange takes place. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources resulting from non-exchange transactions should be recognized in accordance with the requirements of Section N50, Non-exchange Transactions.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual so they have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Governmental fund reporting focuses primarily on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources and often has a budgetary orientation. Governmental funds are, in essence, accounting segregations of financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used; current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they are to be paid; and the difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflow of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources is referred to as "Fund Balance."

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City of Lake Charles reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

Disaster Recovery Fund – This fund accounts for the receipt of insurance reimbursements, federal funds and other miscellaneous revenues received in connection with disasters and the related expenditures of such funds in the City's efforts to recover from such disasters.

Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund – This fund accounts for receipt and subsequent expenditure or transfer of revenue from casino riverboat admissions taxes and other gaming.

Wastewater Fund – This fund accounts for the receipt and subsequent expenditure of dedicated sales taxes, sewer use charges, and other current charges dedicated to operations, maintenance and improvement of the City's sanitary sewerage system.

Debt Service Fund – This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources and the payments made for principal, interest, and related costs on long-term debt obligations of governmental funds. The primary source of revenue is transfers in from other funds as mandated by law or City policy.

Capital Projects Fund – This fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). Revenues include 28 percent of one percent sales tax dedicated to capital improvements and various intergovernmental revenues.

The City of Lake Charles reports the following proprietary funds:

Civic Center – This fund accounts for the activities of the Lake Charles Civic Center.

Golf Course – This fund accounts for the activities of Mallard Golf Course.

Transit Fund – This fund accounts for the operation of the City's transit system.

Water Fund – This fund accounts for the operation of the City's water system.

The City of Lake Charles reports the following additional fund type:

Internal Service Funds - Internal Service Funds are used to account for the insurance needs provided to other departments of the City, or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this rule are payments between the government's water function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses) of providing goods or services to the general

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges and are reported as program revenues.

Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All other revenues and expenses are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

D. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position

1. Deposits and Investments

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

The City's investment program is authorized and limited by state statute and city ordinances to purchases of securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government and its agencies or instrumentalities and participation in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool, Inc. (LAMP). LAMP is a non-profit corporation formed by an initiative of the State Treasurer and organized under the laws of the State of Louisiana, which operates a local government investment pool equivalent to a money market fund. LAMP invests in short-term instruments permitted by statute.

Investments for the government, its component units and for LAMP are reported at fair value.

2. Receivables and Payables

Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

All receivables, including those for grass cutting and demolition assessments in the governmental funds and water and sewer charges in the enterprise funds, are shown net of an allowance for uncollectables. The allowance for estimated uncollectable receivables is established based on historical collection experience and other relevant circumstances.

There appears to be concentration of credit-risk with regard to general accounts receivable and, more specifically, accounts receivable for water and sewer user fees in the Wastewater Special Revenue Fund and the Water Utility Enterprise Fund. The City's ability to collect the amounts due from the users of the City water and sewer system and others (as reflected on the financial statements) may be affected by significant economic fluctuations, natural disaster or other calamity in this one concentrated geographic location.

The City property taxes must be levied by December 1 of each year. Property taxes are due by December 31 and are delinquent by January 1. Delinquent property taxes are assessed interest at one and one-quarter percent per month for the period of delinquency. Property owners with taxes still delinquent by March 1 are notified by certified mail that they have twenty days to pay delinquent property taxes. The lien date is the date in which the tax assessor files the tax roll with the Clerk of Court, which is the same as the levy date. Sale of delinquent properties is held each year as soon as possible after May 1. Most taxes are collected in December, January and February.

3. Inventories and Unpaid Items

Inventory is valued at average cost. Inventory in the General Fund consists of materials and supplies held for consumption and are accounted for under the consumption method where expenditures are recorded when the goods are used. Inventories are also held in the enterprise funds. These consist of concession supplies held for sale to the public and materials held for

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

water system maintenance and improvements. Certain payments made to vendors are for services that will benefit subsequent periods, and, using the consumption method, these expenses are recorded as prepaid items in fiscal year 2022 in both the governmental-wide and fund financial statements.

4. Restricted Assets

Customer deposits in the Water Enterprise Fund are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited to repayment of deposits to qualified customers or upon termination of service.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g. roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value on the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Capital assets are often financed on a pay-as-go basis. However, the City has incurred debt for the construction of sewer treatment facility and issued bonds to fund capital improvements, such as roads, water, sewer, recreation and downtown development activities. All current bonded debt will be repaid by 2032.

Property, plant and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	20
Improvements other than buildings	20
Public Domain infrastructure	10 – 50
System infrastructure	10 – 50
Machinery and equipment	7

6. Compensated Absences

It is the government's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned, but unused, vacation pay benefits. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. There was no amount recorded in the governmental fund statements as a payable to employees who had terminated as of the end of the fiscal year on September 30, 2022.

Vacation is based on the number of years of service and is earned as follows:

First four years	10 days
Five to nine years	15 days
Ten to nineteen years	20 days
Nineteen years and over	25 days

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Sick pay is based on the number of years of service and is carried as follows:

First three years	8 hours per month
Four years and over	12 hours per month

Sick pay is not vested except at retirement or 20 year of service, where accumulated sick pay hours up to six hundred (600) are payable to qualified employees. The termination payment liability was calculated by developing a ratio based on historical data of sick leave paid at termination compared with sick leave accumulated and by applying that ratio to the sick leave accumulated by the current employee population as of September 30, 2022. Because there was no current liability at the end of the fiscal year, all estimated termination payment liability is recorded in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

City employees may receive compensatory time off with pay in lieu of overtime pay for work in excess of regular scheduled hours. Accumulation of unused compensatory time is limited, and any unused or unpaid portion is payable upon separation from employment. Compensatory time is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements. There was no current portion of compensatory time recorded in the governmental fund statement at September 30, 2022.

At September 30, 2022 the total liability reported on the Statement of Net Position for accrued vacation, sick and compensatory time was \$4,451,963 for Governmental Activities, which includes \$152,825 from the Internal Service Funds. The amount recorded in Business-Type Activities equaled \$672,159.

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has items that qualify for reporting in this category. It has deferred charges on refunding reported in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and the reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the life of the refunded debt. The \$764,208 balance of deferred outflows of resources related to bond refunding will be recognized as interest expense over the remaining life of the bonds. The City also has deferred outflow of resources related to net pension liability of \$20,557,536. The City also has deferred outflow of resources related to OPEB liability of \$2,139,917.

The statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenues) until that time. The City has reported deferred inflows related to the net pensions liability in the amount of \$3,633,082. The City also has deferred inflow of resources related to OPEB liability of \$880,378.

Additional information on deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to both defined benefit pension plans as well as postemployment benefits other than pension plans (OPEB) can be found in Note 5.

8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize principal payments during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

9. Current Year Adoption of New Accounting Standard

The City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 87, Leases for the year ended September 30, 2022. GASB 87 changed the accounting and financial reporting for leases by establishing a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right-to-use of an asset. It requires a lessee to recognize intangible right-to-use lease assets and lease liability for leases that were previously classified as operating leases in the past.

The implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, Leases, had the following effect on the net position as reported September 30, 2021:

	Governmental Activities
	<hr/>
Net Position Septmeber 30, 2021	\$ 507,703,632
Adjustments:	
Net Book value - leased assets	650,184
Lease Liability	(653,623)
	<hr/>
Restatement of net positon September 30, 2021	\$ 507,700,193
	<hr/>

10. Leases – Lessee

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 87, the City recognized a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset for all lease contracts whose terms are for a lease period greater than one year. The lease assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any lease payments made prior to the lease term, less lease incentives, and plus ancillary charges necessary to place the lease into service. The lease assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the useful life of the related lease. Key assumptions related to leases include the following:

The discount rate used to determine the present value of expected lease payment

- The City was not provided the interest rate charged by the lessor, therefore using its estimated incremental borrowing rate of 1.90% as the discount rate for leases

The lease term

- The lease terms include the noncancellable period of the lease and optional renewal periods.

The lease payments

- Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments through the noncancellable term of the lease and renewal periods that administration considers reasonably certain to be exercised.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability. Lease assets are reported with capital assets and lease liabilities ar reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

11. Fund Equity

In accordance with Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, the City of Lake Charles classifies governmental fund balances as follows:

Non-spendable – Includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in a spendable form or because of legal or contractual constraints.

Restricted – Includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are externally imposed by providers, such as creditors, or amounts constrained or due to constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. Any deviation from the specific purpose must be approved by the original third party whether that is the electorate or grantor.

Committed – Includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the government through formal action of the highest level of decision-making authority (the City Council) and does not lapse at year end. Formal action by the same authority is required to rescind such a commitment. A separate city ordinance adopted by the City Council is required to modify a previous commitment of fund balance.

Assigned – Includes fund balance amounts that are intended to be used for specific purposes that are neither considered restricted or committed. Fund balances may be assigned by action of the Mayor, an ordinance of the City Council, or adoption of the budget and generally only exists temporarily. A similar action or amendment is necessary to remove or revise the limitation.

Unassigned – Includes positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the above mentioned categories and when applicable, negative fund balances in other governmental funds.

All of these items are included as elements of net position on the government-wide statement.

The City uses restricted/committed amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available unless there are legal documents or contracts that prohibit doing this, such as a grant agreement requiring dollar for dollar spending. Additionally, the City would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are incurred.

It is the City's policy to maintain a minimum fund balance of 30 percent of operating expenditures and operating transfers in the General Fund.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. Reconciliation of Government-Wide Financial Statements

A. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position:

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance of total governmental funds and net position – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains “long term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.”

The details of this \$130,281,255 difference are as follows:

2014 LCDA Refunding Bonds payable	\$ 9,555,000
Premium on 2014 LCDA Refunding Bonds payable (to be amortized over the life of the debt)	366,038
2017 LCDA Refunding Bonds payable	15,825,000
Premium on 2017 LCDA Refunding Bonds payable (to be amortized over the life of the debt)	1,843,863
2021 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds payable	10,000,000
Compensated absences	4,299,137
Other post employee benefits (OPEB) payable	6,396,858
Net pension liability	68,525,985
Right of use lease liability	499,373
LC City Court building project	675,000
DEQ loan -- sewer plant rehabilitation	12,295,001
Net adjustment to reduce fund balance-total governmental funds to arrive at net position-governmental activities	\$ 130,281,255

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not available to pay current period expenditures, therefore are not reported in the governmental funds. The details of this \$17,943,116 difference are as follows:

Deferred outflows on charges on bond refunds	\$ 764,208
Deferred outflows of resources - related to net pension liability	19,536,561
Deferred outflows of resources - related to OPEB	1,840,160
Deferred inflows of resources - related to net pension liability	(3,424,698)
Deferred inflows of resources - related to OPEB	(773,115)
Net adjustment to increase fund balance to arrive at net position - governmental activities	\$ 17,943,116

B. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities:

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that, “Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.”

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The details of the \$11,396,584 are as follows:

Capital outlays	\$ 31,991,199
Depreciation expense	(20,339,608)
Loss on retirement of capital assets	(255,007)
Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 11,396,584</u>

Another element of that reconciliation states that, “The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.” The details of this \$(3,825,982) are as follows:

Principal repayment:	
2014 LCDA public improvement refunding bonds	\$ 2,035,000
2017 LCDA public improvement refunding bonds	2,375,000
Compensated absences	8,524
Proceeds from premium on 2014 public improvement refunding bonds (to be amortized as interest over the life of the debt)	69,721
Proceeds from premium on 2017 public improvement refunding bonds (to be amortized as interest over the life of the debt)	368,773
Proceeds from 2021 public improvement revenue bonds	(10,000,000)
Lake Charles City Court building loan	150,000
DEQ loan - sewer plant improvements	1,167,000
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ (3,825,982)</u>

C. Explanation of certain differences between the proprietary fund statement of net position and the governmental-wide statement of net position:

The proprietary fund statements of net position include reconciliation between net position – total enterprise funds and net position of business-type activities as reported in the governmental-wide statements of net position. The description of the sole element of that reconciliation is “adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds.” The details of this \$(251,936) are as follows:

Internal payable representing costs in excess of charges to the business-type activities - prior year	\$ 381,243
Internal payable representing costs in excess of charges to the business-type activities - current year	(633,179)
Net adjustment to decrease net position - enterprise funds to arrive at net position - business-type activities	<u>\$ (251,936)</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Budgetary Information

The City annually adopts and implements an operating and capital budget in accordance with requirements of the City Charter and applicable state law for the General Fund and all Special Revenue and Proprietary Funds. The Capital Projects Fund's budget is a project-based capital budget. Policies and procedures with respect to budget adoption and budgetary control are as follows:

1. The Mayor submits the proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing October 1 to the City Council no later than August 15. This budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A summary of the proposed budget and notices of public hearing is published in accordance with statutory requirements.
3. The proposed budget is subject to one or more public hearings before the City Council prior to adoption by ordinance, which must occur no later than September 15. The City Charter requires a two-thirds vote of the City Council to amend the proposed budget submitted by the Mayor.
4. Expenditures are legally restricted to budgetary appropriations at the department level within the General Fund and at the fund level for Special Revenue Funds, which are not departmentalized. Revisions, which alter the total expenditures of any such department or fund, must be approved by budget amendment ordinance adopted by the City Council at the request of the Mayor. Transfers of budgeted amounts between expenditure objects or programs within the same department and fund are authorized to be made administratively by the Director of Finance.
5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and the Capital Projects Fund, which is budgeted on a project basis. Formal budgetary integration is not employed in the Debt Service Funds because effective budgetary control is alternatively achieved through the respective bond indentures and provisions.
6. Budgets for the General, Special Revenue, and Capital Projects Funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Comparisons of budgeted and actual results of operation are presented for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds in the accompanying financial statements. The Capital Projects Fund is not included in this budget, and actual comparison, as the capital budget which encompasses that fund, is presented on the basis of cumulative as opposed to annual budget amounts.
7. All budgetary appropriations, except capital project budgets, lapse at the end of each fiscal year.
8. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the City Council. The originally adopted General Fund expenditure budget of \$83,662,956 was amended during the fiscal year to increase operational expenditures by \$1,281,743 for across the board salary increases approved by the City Council and to provide for additional transfers of \$3,055,000 for expenses related to Hurricane Laura and the new drainage Debt Service Fund, bringing the total expenditure budget to \$87,999,699. Operating revenues proposed to total \$79,177,128 but were amended to \$83,262,128, an increase of \$4,085,000 due to an increase in sales taxes received associated with continued rebuilding efforts following Hurricane Laura and increased franchise and license taxes. The original adopted budget anticipated that \$4.5 million of fund balance reserves would be needed for fiscal year 2022; however, the amended budget reflected that \$4.7 million would be needed.

The originally adopted amount of all Special Revenue Funds was \$60,331,462. Amendments increased the budget by \$10,988,573 and resulted in the final total Special Revenue Fund budget

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

of \$71,320,035. The increase in the annual amendment was primarily in response to Hurricane Laura. An annual amendment is necessary in response to grant awards compared to actual expenditures within the fiscal year.

B. Encumbrances

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditures of monies are recorded in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Capital Projects Funds.

In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, outstanding encumbrances at year end for which goods or services have been received are reclassified to expenditures and accounts payable. All other encumbrances in the annual budgeted funds are reversed at year end and are either canceled or are included as re-appropriations of fund balance for the subsequent year. Encumbrances at year end in funds that are budgeted on a project basis, including Enterprise Fund construction projects, are carried forward along with their related appropriations and are not subject to an annual cancellation and re-appropriation. Such balances are classified as committed fund balance in the Capital Project Fund. Significant project encumbrances are included in the “construction commitments” section of the capital asset note disclosure. The total amount reserved for encumbrances in all funds at fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 are as follows:

Major Funds:	
General Fund	\$ 2,919,729
Capital Projects	37,370,908
Disaster Recovery Fund	9,726,157
Wastewater Fund	687,545
Total Major Funds	50,704,339
Proprietary Funds:	
Civic Center	\$ 490,344
Mallard Golf Course	1,375,057
Water Utility	5,660,728
Total Proprietary Funds	7,526,129
Total Reserved for Encumbrances	
Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2021	\$ 58,230,468

C. Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations and Deficit Fund Equity

There was no deficit fund equity in any fund at fiscal year ended September 30, 2022.

D. Unfavorable Revenue & Expenditure Variances

The revenue received from the Community Development Special Revenue Fund was \$702,248 which was \$6,762 less than the \$709,010 budgeted amount. The unfavorable variance in this special revenue fund is attributable to variances in grant program revenues, which are budgeted on the basis of grant awards but actual revenues received are based on annual expenditure reimbursements in those funds.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

4. Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the combined balance sheet within "cash and investments" or "restricted cash and investments" where applicable. Legal and contractual provisions with respect to deposits and investments are substantially the same for all funds and fund types.

Demand deposits of the City are maintained under a banking agreement in which account balances are collateralized entirely by U.S. Treasury and government agency securities held by a Federal Reserve Bank in the City's name. The bank balance of such deposits at September 30, 2022 was \$194,521,887 (carrying amount \$188,210,319).

The total includes restricted cash in the amount of \$1,639,771 from customer deposits in the Water Utility Enterprise Fund. The amounts do not include petty cash of \$20,550 or \$13,486,922 that is on deposit with a third party for bond reserves and the administration of the City's insurance claims. It also does not include a cash overdraft of \$8,302,792 reported as accounts payable in the Disaster Recovery Special Revenue Fund and Transit Enterprise Fund.

The carrying amounts of cash deposits for component units at their respective balance sheet dates were \$69,239 for City Court and \$400,686 for the Ward Three Marshal. These amounts were fully covered by federal deposit insurance or were collateralized entirely by U.S. Treasury and government agency securities held by a Federal Reserve Bank in the entity's name.

Fair Value Reporting – Investments

Investments are stated at fair value and are categorized within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices for identical items in active markets; Level 2 inputs are those that are either directly or indirectly observable for similar items; Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs.

The City utilizes the market-based approach for determining the fair value of investments. Level 1 investments are valued using prices quoted for identical assets in active, liquid, and visible markets. Level 2 investments are valued using quoted prices in active or inactive markets for similar investments, or other valuations based on matrix, cost, or market pricing techniques. The city has no Level 3 investments. Louisiana Asset Management Pool (LAMP) is excluded from fair value assessment. As of September 30, 2022, the City had the following investments and maturities:

Investment type	Maturity	Fair Value/ Net Asset Value
U.S. agencies	1 - 5 year	4,416,907
Federal Home Loan Bank (Level 2)		4,416,907
Louisiana Asset Management Pool (Net Asset Value)		48,558,081
		\$ 52,974,988

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Credit Risk – Investments

The City's investment program is authorized and limited by state statute and city policy to purchases of securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. Government and its agencies or instrumentalities and participation in the Louisiana Asset Management Pool, Inc. (LAMP), a non-profit local government money-market type (2a-7-like) investment pool sponsored by the State of Louisiana. This pool is rated "AAA" by Standard & Poor's. Security investments are carried at fair value; investment in LAMP is carried at cost, which approximates market value. With the exception of LAMP, all of the City's investments are held in the City's name by its custodial bank. The City's investment policy does not specifically limit investment maturities, except for a general requirement that funds used for operation be invested within a three-year final maturity range. This policy assumes that callable investments will not be called. The City's investment policy states that financial or credit risk, as distinguished from market risk, is not acceptable for any investment in either short or long term investment categories.

The City does not directly invest in commercial paper, which is permitted by state statute. However, such investments are made by LAMP, which are subject to concentration and maturity limitations of its investments policy.

The City's investments in U.S. Agency Securities were primarily rated "AAA" by Standard and Poor's and Fitch Ratings and "Aaa" by Moody's Investors Services. The City's investment policy does not specifically limit concentration with individual issuers. The policy states that financial or credit risk, as distinguished from market risk, is not acceptable for any investment in either short or long term investment categories.

Interest Rate Risk – Investments

The City's policy on investments places primary order of emphasis on 1) the safety of principal; 2) the liquidity of the investment, in order to enable the City to meet reasonably expected operating and capital funding requirements; and 3) the yield or return on investment.

Custodial Credit Risk – Investments

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the City will not be able to recover the value of the investment. Investments are exposed to custodial credit risk if the securities are (a) uninsured and unregistered and held by the counterparty; or (b) uninsured, unregistered and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the name of the City.

According to the City's investment policy for investment purchases, the fiscal agent bank merely executes the necessary wire-transfer services to support the City's investment transactions and is therefore not a counterpart to the investment transactions. As such, these investments are not subject to custodial credit risk since the fiscal agent bank is not a party to the original investment purchases and is only holding the book-entry securities in a securities safekeeping account in the name of the City of Lake Charles.

B. Receivables

Receivables as of year-end for the City of Lake Charles's individual major funds and non-major and internal service funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectable accounts are as follows:

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Governmental-type Activities	General	Disaster Recovery	Riverboat Gaming	Wastewater	Debt Service
Receivables:					
Accounts	\$ 3,841,621	\$ 1,770,000	\$ -	\$ 2,584,846	\$ -
Taxes	5,196,359	-	-	431,912	-
Property standards & special assessment	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3,500	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	61,696	45,889,062	920,406	-	122,009
Gross receivables	9,103,176	47,659,062	920,406	3,016,758	122,009
Less: allowance for uncollectable	(736,022)	-	-	(819,068)	-
Net total receivables	\$ 8,367,154	\$ 47,659,062	\$ 920,406	\$ 2,197,690	\$ 122,009

Governmental-type Activities (continued)	Capital Projects	Non-major Funds	Internal Service	Total Governmental Activities
Receivables:				
Accounts	\$ 167,407	\$ 12,349	\$ 635,262	\$ 9,011,485
Taxes	755,846	411,142	-	6,795,259
Property standards & special assessment	196,865	-	-	196,865
Interest	-	-	-	3,500
Intergovernmental	2,200,914	187,747	-	49,381,834
Gross receivables	3,321,032	611,238	635,262	65,388,943
Less: allowance for uncollectable	-	-	-	(1,555,090)
Net total receivables	\$ 3,321,032	\$ 611,238	\$ 635,262	\$ 63,833,853

Receivables as of year-end for the City of Lake Charles's individual enterprise funds in the aggregate including the applicable allowances for uncollectable accounts are as follows:

Business-type Activities	Civic Center	Golf Course	Public Transit	Water	Total Business-Type Activities	Total Government
Receivables:						
Accounts	\$ 8,389	\$ -	\$ 400	\$ 2,691,489	\$ 2,700,278	\$ 11,711,763
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	6,795,259
Property standards & special assessment	-	-	-	-	-	196,865
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,390,998	-	1,390,998	50,772,832
Gross receivables	8,389	-	1,391,398	2,691,489	4,091,276	69,480,219
Less: allowance for uncollectable	-	-	-	(839,068)	(839,068)	(2,394,158)
Net total receivables	\$ 8,389	\$ -	\$ 1,391,398	\$ 1,852,421	\$ 3,252,208	\$ 67,086,061

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Intergovernmental receivables consisted of the following:

Governmental-type activity:	
Calcasieu Parish Policy Jury	\$ 3,009,047
Calcasieu Parish Tax Assessor	3,935
Lake Charles City Court	122,009
U.S. Department of Justice	33,073
Community Development Grant	72,338
LA Department of Treasury	76,222
LA Department of Transportation	170,993
LA Commission on Law Enforcement and Admin. Of Criminal Justice Grant	4,655
LA Department of Military Affairs	45,889,062
LA Department of Health and Hospitals	500
Total Government-type activities	<u>49,381,834</u>
Business-type activity:	
LA Department of Treasury	1,390,998
Total Business-type activities	<u>1,390,998</u>
Total Primary government	<u><u>\$ 50,772,832</u></u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

C. **Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022 as restated was as follows:

Primary Government
Governmental Activities:

Asset	Restated Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets - not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 16,399,152	\$ 478,007	\$ (2,750)	\$ 16,874,409
Construction in progress	32,777,672	25,625,283	(18,178,982)	40,223,973
Total capital assets - not being depreciated	49,176,824	26,103,290	(18,181,732)	57,098,382
Capital assets - being depreciated:				
Buildings	56,983,235	159,902	(422,383)	56,720,754
Improvements	116,397,065	5,153,241	(14,686)	121,535,620
Machinery & Equipment	44,391,643	2,963,225	(1,881,968)	45,472,900
Infrastructure	406,088,760	15,793,273	-	421,882,033
Right of use leased assets	780,982	28,191	-	809,173
Total capital assets - being depreciated	624,641,685	24,097,832	(2,319,037)	646,420,480
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for:				
Buildings	(36,376,721)	(2,246,408)	159,364	(38,463,765)
Improvements	(48,918,096)	(4,882,823)	233,007	(53,567,912)
Machinery & Equipment	(31,724,186)	(3,645,097)	1,671,659	(33,697,624)
Infrastructure	(166,091,729)	(9,569,615)	-	(175,661,344)
Right of use leased assets	(130,798)	(186,089)	-	(316,887)
Total accumulated depreciation	(283,241,530)	(20,530,032)	2,064,030	(301,707,532)
Total capital assets - being depreciated, net	\$ 341,400,155	\$ 3,567,800	\$ (255,007)	\$ 344,712,948
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 390,576,979	\$ 29,671,090	\$ (18,436,739)	\$ 401,811,330

The assets of the Internal Service Funds are included in the table for assets related to governmental-type activities. Total assets are \$43,319 with accumulated depreciation of \$36,816. Remaining value of assets at September 30, 2022 equaled \$6,503; and this total is included in the net asset statement for the Governmental-type activities.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Business-type activities:

Asset	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Capital assets - not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,586,401	\$ 5,340,000	\$ (1,065,697)	\$ 7,860,704
Construction in progress	4,645,067	4,609,217	(1,501,828)	7,752,456
Total capital assets - not being depreciated	8,231,468	9,949,217	(2,567,525)	15,613,160
Capital assets - being depreciated:				
Buildings	26,290,712	2,622,352	(2,124,226)	26,788,838
Improvements	117,050,417	12,734,851	(2,742,450)	127,042,818
Machinery & Equipment	11,912,272	977,318	(246,837)	12,642,753
Right of use leased assets	-	302,814	-	302,814
Total capital assets - being depreciated	155,253,401	16,637,335	(5,113,513)	166,777,223
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for:				
Buildings	(20,754,393)	(178,624)	742,894	(20,190,123)
Improvements	(54,812,281)	(3,326,877)	2,124,516	(56,014,642)
Machinery & Equipment	(8,294,415)	(913,491)	242,600	(8,965,306)
Right of use leased assets	-	(67,296)	-	(67,296)
Total accumulated depreciation	(83,861,089)	(4,486,288)	3,110,010	(85,237,367)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	\$ 71,392,312	\$ 12,151,047	\$ (2,003,503)	\$ 81,539,856

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions / programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 275,010
Public safety	2,183,069
Public works	16,315,265
Planning and development	55,261
General services	330,904
Community services	1,366,188
Capital assets held by the government's internal service funds are charges to the various functions based on their usage of the assets	4,335
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 20,530,032</u>
Business-type activities:	
Civic Center	\$ 1,205,251
Golf Course	120,962
Transit	639,517
Water	2,520,558
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 4,486,288</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

D. Discretely Presented Component Units

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2021 was as follows for City Court:

Governmental activities	Balance 1/01/2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/2021
Governmental activities:				
Equipment	\$ 89,657	\$ 9,664	\$ (2,302)	\$ 97,019
Furniture and fixtures	16,480	7,800	-	24,280
Software	204,935	-	(2,614)	202,321
Total at historical cost	311,072	17,464	(4,916)	323,620
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Equipment	(76,181)	(6,364)	2,302	(80,243)
Furniture and fixtures	(1,133)	(607)	-	(1,740)
Software	(66,917)	(19,909)	2,614	(84,212)
Total accumulated depreciation	(144,231)	(26,880)	4,916	(166,195)
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 166,841	\$ (9,416)	\$ -	\$ 157,425

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2021 was as follows for City Marshal:

Governmental activities	Balance 1/01/2021	Additions	Deletions	Balance 12/31/2021
Governmental activities:				
Automobiles & equipment	\$ 399,517	\$ 75,675	\$ (30,000)	\$ 445,192
Furniture and fixtures	13,763	-	-	13,763
Equipment	266,468	1,498	(20,025)	247,941
Buildings & improvements	42,268	5,750	-	48,018
Totals at historical cost	722,016	82,923	(50,025)	754,914
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Automobiles	(388,846)	(15,930)	30,000	(374,776)
Furniture and fixtures	(13,763)	-	-	(13,763)
Equipment	(210,861)	(14,587)	20,025	(205,423)
Buildings & improvements	(7,363)	(1,205)	-	(8,568)
Total accumulated depreciation	(620,833)	(31,722)	50,025	(602,530)
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 101,183	\$ 51,201	\$ -	\$ 152,384

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

E. Construction Commitments

The City had total commitments of \$52,361,172 with contractors for unfinished construction projects as of September 30, 2022 categorized as follows:

Project type	Expended to date	Remaining commitment
Streets and storm drainage	\$ 13,258,510	\$ 22,657,049
Waterlines	525,248	234,500
Water Facilities	1,585,030	5,050,367
Sanitary sewer rehabilitation	5,157,446	7,020,076
Recreation / community facilities	4,930,531	10,299,120
Public Safety	1,909,791	1,532,260
Mallard Cove Golf Course	1,499,943	1,375,057
Civic Center Improvements	978,141	490,344
Other governmental facilities	1,934,236	3,702,399
Total	\$ 31,778,876	\$ 52,361,172

All remaining commitments are financed from City revenues previously received.

F. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

The composition of interfund balances as of September 30, 2022 is as follows:

Due to / from other funds:

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Civic Center Fund	\$ 349,383
	Golf Course	49,526
	Wastewater Fund	8,115
	Water Fund	7,164
	Risk Management Fund	1
	Capital Projects Fund	67
	Non-major Governmental Funds	17,423
	Debt Service Fund	General Fund
Capital Projects Fund	General Fund	1,100,000
Non-Major Governmental Funds	General Fund	917
	Riverboat Fund	95,940
	Non-Major Governmental Funds	6,000
	Transit Fund	General Fund
	Water Fund	42,000
Total		\$ 2,142,193

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Interfund Transfers:

Transfer out:	General Fund	Disaster Recovery Fund	Riverboat Fund	Wastewater Fund	Capital Project Fund	Other Special Revenue Funds
Transfer in:						
Debt Service	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 2,853,160	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 2,349,665	\$ -
Disaster Recovery	3,955,000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Projects	3,870,000	9,845,000.00	150,000	4,000,000	-	2,300,000.00
Non-major Governmental	39,266	-	950,160	-	-	-
Civic Center	-	5,380,877	-	-	1,360,240.00	-
Golf Course	863,694	6,850	1,075,000.00	-	660,000.00	-
Transit	957,436.00	-	225,000.00	-	-	-
Water	331,000	-	4,050,000.00	-	5,800,000.00	-
Wastewater	345,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 10,461,396	\$ 15,232,727	\$ 9,303,320	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 10,169,905	\$ 2,300,000

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the debt service fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due. Unrestricted general fund revenues are transferred to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs and proprietary fund operations.

G. Long-Term Debt

Bonds payable as of September 30, 2022 are comprised of the following individual issues and are entirely related to governmental activities:

<u>\$ 15,825,000</u> 2014 Fixed Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds - LCDA Original issue was for City of Lake Charles Public Improvement Projects (roads, utilities, downtown/lakefront development, economic development and parks) due in annual amounts of \$50,000 to \$2,450,000 through 2027; interest rates of 2% to 5%.	9,555,000
<u>\$ 24,140,000</u> 2017 Fixed Rate Revenue Refunding Bonds – LCDA Original issue was for City of Lake Charles Public Improvement Projects (roads, utilities, downtown/lakefront development, economic development and parks) due in the annual amounts of \$1,715,000 to \$3,050,000 through 2027; interest rates of 4% to 5%.	15,825,000
<u>\$ 10,000,000</u> 2021 Fixed Rate Revenue Bonds – LCDA for City of Lake Charles Public Improvement Projects (drainage) due in the annual amounts of \$920,000 to \$1,085,000 through 2032; interest rate of 1.9%.	10,000,000
Total bonds payable	\$ 35,380,000

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Revenue Bonds are subject to arbitrage rules. Arbitrage calculations are done as required.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity of the bonds are as follows:

Governmental Activities			
Year ending September 30:	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	5,680,000	1,269,335	6,949,335
2024	5,775,000	1,017,213	6,792,213
2025	6,010,000	780,083	6,790,083
2026	6,225,000	567,045	6,792,045
2027	6,460,000	333,275	6,793,275
2028	1,010,000	89,775	1,099,775
2029	1,025,000	70,443	1,095,443
2030	1,045,000	50,778	1,095,778
2031	1,065,000	30,733	1,095,733
2032	1,085,000	291,308	1,376,308
Total	\$ 35,380,000	\$ 4,499,985	\$ 39,879,985

Direct Placement Debt as of September 30, 2022 is comprised of the following individual issues and are entirely related to governmental activities:

\$ 21,000,000 2011 Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality Loan - Original issue was for rehabilitation and rebuild of existing wastewater treatment facility due in amounts of \$212,000 to \$2,691,000 through 2032; interest rates of 0.45% and administrative fee of 0.50% - direct placement. \$ 12,295,000

\$ 3,000,000 2011 Calcasieu Parish Public Trust Authority Revenue Bonds Original issue was for the construction of Lake Charles City Court Building due in the annual amounts of \$95,000 to \$175,000 through 2031; interest rates of 3.783% - direct placement. 675,000

Total direct borrowing \$ 12,970,000

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Annual debt service requirements to maturity of the direct placement are as follows:

Governmental Activities			
Year ending September 30:	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	1,333,000	77,931	1,410,931
2024	1,349,000	66,672	1,415,672
2025	1,370,000	55,079	1,425,079
2026	1,387,000	43,154	1,430,154
2027 - 2031	6,248,000	113,825	6,361,825
2032	1,283,000	5,774	1,288,774
Total	\$ 12,970,000	\$ 362,435	\$ 13,332,435

The City of Lake Charles has approval from the Lake Charles City Council and the State Bond Commission to issue \$20 million from the Louisiana Department of Health Drinking Water Revolving Loan Fund (DWRLF) and \$20 million from the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality Revolving Loan Fund.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2022 as restated was as follows:

	Balance 10/01/2021 Restated	Additions	Reductions	Balance 9/30/2022	Due within one year
Governmental activities:					
Bonds payable:					
Revenue Refunding Bonds					
LC Public Imp 2014	\$ 11,590,000	\$ -	\$ (2,035,000)	\$ 9,555,000	\$ 175,000
Deferred amount of revenue bonds	435,758	-	(69,722)	366,036	69,721
Revenue Refunding Bonds					
LC Public Imp 2017	18,200,000	-	(2,375,000)	15,825,000	4,585,000
Deferred amount of revenue bonds	2,212,637	-	(368,773)	1,843,864	368,773
Revenue Refunding Bonds					
LC Public Imp 2021	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	920,000
Total bonds payable	32,438,395	10,000,000	(4,848,495)	37,589,900	6,118,494
Compensated absences	4,451,629	680,190	(679,856)	4,451,963	200,000
Other post-employment benefits	7,257,001	(383,336)	(421,102)	6,452,563	-
Net pension liability	38,098,551	22,509,723	8,375,147	68,983,421	-
Right of use lease liability	681,814	-	(182,441)	499,373	186,613
LC City Court building-direct placement	825,000	-	(150,000)	675,000	155,000
DEQ loan - direct placement	13,462,001	-	(1,167,000)	12,295,001	1,178,000
Long-term liabilities	\$ 97,214,391	\$ 32,806,577	\$ 926,253	\$ 130,947,221	\$ 7,838,107
Business-type activities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 699,261	\$ 44,887	\$ (71,989)	\$ 672,159	\$ 5,000
Other post-employment benefits	1,061,087	(55,940)	(58,436)	946,711	-
Net pension liability	3,034,445	1,318,564	55,185	4,408,194	-
Right of use lease liability	-	237,364	-	237,364	66,217
Long-term liabilities	\$ 4,794,793	\$ 1,544,875	\$ (75,240)	\$ 6,264,428	\$ 71,217

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Accordingly, long-term liabilities for them are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At year end, \$152,825 of internal service compensated absences; \$55,705 OPEB liabilities and \$457,436 in Net Pension liabilities are included in the above statement.

In the current year, compensated absences were paid from the following governmental funds:

General Fund	Wastewater Fund	Other Special Revenue Funds
\$ 597,860	\$ 6,973	\$ 32,303

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

In the current and prior years, other post-employment benefits and net pension liabilities are paid primarily from the General Fund.

Leases and Right-To-Use Assets

The City has entered into agreements to lease various buildings, land and equipment as outlined below. The lease agreements qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB Statement No. 87 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception. The lease liability is measured at a discount rate of 1.90%.

The City leases an office building near the Lake Charles Police Department (LCPD) Central Station from Wyatt Creek investments for use by the LCPD. The leased space is being used by LCPD SWAT and Training divisions due to the loss of their facilities following Hurricane Laura. The lease was executed on January 1, 2021 with a term of 4 years and monthly payments of \$6,000 due at the beginning of each month. As a result of the lease, the City has recorded a right-to-use asset with a net book value of \$156,134 at September 30, 2022.

The City leases modular office buildings from Aries Building Systems for use by the Lake Charles Police Department as office space during the rebuilding of their Annex building following the loss from Hurricane Laura. The lease was executed December 1, 2020 and is long-term automatically renewing lease with a 30-day termination option. Monthly rent payments of \$5,315 are due at the beginning of each month. As a result of the lease, the City has recorded a right-to-use asset with a net book value of \$251,381 at September 30, 2022. The adjust to net book value and lease liability for activity prior to October 1, 2021 was \$1,931 and is included in the restatement of net position September 30, 2021.

The City leases print shop grade equipment from Xerox Corporation. The lease was executed May 13, 2021 as a 36-month lease with an option to purchase the equipment at fair market value at the end of the lease period. The City does not have expectation to exercise the purchase option. Monthly rental payments of \$3,676 are due at the beginning of each month. As a result of the lease, the City has recorded a right-to-use asset with a net book value of \$67,930 at September 30, 2022. The adjust to net book value and lease liability for activity prior to October 1, 2021 was \$263 and is included in the restatement of net position September 30, 2021.

The City leases real estate from Flavin Realty for use of a parking lot for additional parking for City Hall. The lease was executed December 1, 2020 as a long-term lease with automatic renewal at the end of each year. The initial lease was for \$12,000 per year with a seven percent cost adjustment each subsequent year. The payments are due in full at the beginning of each year. As a result of the lease, the City has recorded a right-to-use asset with a net book value of \$16,841 at September 30, 2022. The adjust to net book value and lease liability for activity prior to October 1, 2021 was \$15 and is included in the restatement of net position September 30, 2021.

Future obligations over the remaining expected terms as of September 30, 2022 are as follows:

Year Ending September 30	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total
2023	\$ 186,613	\$ 7,807	\$ 194,420
2024	159,542	4,413	163,955
2025	79,687	2,093	81,780
2026	80,871	909	81,780
2027	10,602	28	10,630
	<u>\$ 517,315</u>	<u>\$ 15,250</u>	<u>\$ 532,565</u>

Refunding of Bonds

The City has issued 2014 and 2017 Revenue Refunding Bonds. In both transactions, the reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt. This amount of \$764,208 is being reported as a deferred outflow of resources and amortized over the life of the new debt, which is the same as the old debt. This amount is included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. The amount includes \$454,222 from the 2014 Revenue Refunding Bonds and \$309,986 from the 2017 Revenue Refunding Bonds. Amortization for 2022 was \$90,843 and \$77,496 for each respective issue.

5. Other Information

A. Risk Management

As of July 1, 1986 the City became self-insured with regard to workmen's compensation, auto liability, general liability, and a portion of police professional liability risk. The Risk Management Fund was established as an internal service fund at that date to account for all claims, expenses and administrative costs related to these self-insured and retained risks. The fund uses a third-party administrator to service and estimate claim losses, and uses both in-house legal staff and outside counsel for defense of self-insured claims. Excess risk or stop-loss coverages are used to limit retained risk where feasible, and the cost of such coverages is also paid through the Risk Management Fund.

As an internal service activity, the Risk Management Fund is a proprietary fund in which both current and long-term liabilities for claims and losses are recognized and reported when the liability is incurred. Financial resources are provided to the fund primarily through internal service charges that are distributed among other departments and funds in proportion to estimated risk and prior loss experience. A portion of the fund's accumulated resources is designated for catastrophic losses as provided by authorizing ordinance. Any remaining fund equity is reserved for subsequent workmen's compensation and other liability claims on an aggregate basis.

The Risk Management Fund also accounts for payment of hazard insurance premiums and third-party claims administration services under a comprehensive risk limitation and insurance program. Under this program, the City's retained risk for all auto liability and general liability is generally limited to a maximum of \$1 million per claim or loss. The City's self-insured retention for workmen's compensation is \$1.5 million for fire and police and \$1.25 million for all other employees.

Total net position at September 30, 2022 was \$13,057,757. Specific ordinance authorization is required of any claim in excess of \$100,000 or for any reduction or use of the amount designated for catastrophic losses. However, all estimable claims are accrued as current or long-term liabilities when incurred, without regard to the level of authorization required for payment.

The City established a self-insurance program for employee health benefits as of January 1, 1993 and accounts for this program through a separate internal service fund. Total net position of that fund at September 30, 2022 was \$6,034,372. The amount of risk retained by the fund during 2022 was limited to \$175,000 per claimant through use of purchased stop-loss coverage.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past year are as follows:

	Risk Management	Employee Insurance	Totals
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year 2021:	\$ 6,790,440	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 9,040,440
Incurred and adjusted claims	6,890,320	7,872,761	14,763,081
Claim payments	(5,131,128)	(8,072,254)	(13,203,382)
Unpaid claims, beginning of fiscal year 2022:	8,549,632	2,050,507	10,600,139
Incurred and adjusted claims	11,169,802	9,160,380	20,330,182
Claim payments	(7,629,549)	(8,960,887)	(16,590,436)
Total unpaid claims September 30, 2022:			
Current claims due within one year	10,922,520	2,250,000	13,172,520
Long-term claims due one year or more	1,167,365	-	1,167,365
Total unpaid claims September 30, 2022:	\$ 12,089,885	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 14,339,885

B. Property Tax

The City levies taxes on real and business personal property located within its boundaries. Property taxes are levied by the City on property values assessed by the Calcasieu Parish Assessor’s Office and approved by the State of Louisiana Tax Commission. All millages except the General Alimony tax were reauthorized in 2016 for an additional 10 years. The distribution of the City’s levy (tax rate per \$1,000 assessed value) to its funds was as follows for 2022 and 2021:

Tax	Fiscal year 2022	Fiscal year 2021
General Alimony	5.95	5.95
Special recreation	1.68	1.68
Employee salary	5.21	5.21
Special street improvement	2.28	2.28
Total Millage	15.12	15.12

C. Contingencies and Commitments

The City has a number of outstanding contracts, the breach of any, of which could result in a liability to the City. The amount of the liability to the City at September 30, 2022, if any, is not estimable.

D. Joint Service Agreements

The City of Lake Charles and the Calcasieu Parish Police Jury entered into a joint service agreement, with an effective date of January 1, 2010, regarding operational responsibility for a consolidated animal services and shelter program. The term of the agreement was for the calendar year 2010 through 2012, with an option to renew for additional years. The City agreed to fund one-half of the operating budget, after the reduction for self-generated revenue and other specified grant revenue. The fifty percent amount is based on the average service call breakdown between the City and the Parish. The 2022 payment was \$223,532.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City of Lake Charles and the Calcasieu Parish Police Jury are statutorily required to fund the operations of the Ward Three Court and Marshal's Office. The Parish paid the City \$229,210 in 2022 under this agreement.

On July 20, 2004, the City and the Calcasieu Parish Police Jury entered into a joint services agreement regarding the management of Fire Protection District 2 of Ward 3. In that agreement, the Parish dissolved the existing board of directors and assumed that responsibility. The City of Lake Charles assumed the day-to-day management of those operations, which would be inclusive of any budgetary, decision-making requirements. The Parish would continue to collect the property tax revenue on behalf of the District while paying the City for their management services. The ownership of the District's assets would not be transferred under this joint services agreement, and any costs associated with major improvements or capital expenditures would remain the responsibility of the District. The fee for the management services provided is the full amount of the property tax collections and the state revenue sharing collections paid to the District. In 2022, the Parish remitted \$2,868,217 to the City. The activity of this District is presented as a blended component unit of the Parish since the Police Jury's and the District's governing board are the same.

E Gaming Activity and Agreements

In 2007, the City of Lake Charles and the Calcasieu Parish Police Jury entered into a cooperative endeavor agreement thereby creating the Calcasieu Parish Gaming Revenue District which is responsible for collecting fees and assessments related to gaming activity conducted within the boundaries of the Parish and the City of Lake Charles and then distributing those collections to participating entities. The entities eligible for participation in this distribution are currently the Parish, the City of Lake Charles, the City of Sulphur, the City of Dequincy, the Town of Vinton, the Town of Iowa and the Town of Westlake. The City received \$10,850,808 during fiscal year 2022 as a result of this agreement.

F. Other Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions (OPEB)

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018, the City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions." This statement addresses the fact that certain postemployment benefits other than pensions, which for the City consists of healthcare benefits only, are related to employee services and salaries received presently but that will benefit the employee in the future, upon retirement, and whose costs will be borne by the City in the future.

Plan Description: The City provides certain continuing healthcare benefits for its retired employees. The City OPEB Plan is a single employer defined benefit plan administered by the City. The contribution requirements of the retirees and the participating employees are established in the annual operating budget and may be amended in the subsequent year by City management. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in Paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No.75.

Benefits Provided: Employees are eligible for retiree health benefits if they are eligible for a pension from their respective retirement system, and they are enrolled in the City of Lake Charles health plan at the time of retirement. City employees may retire upon attaining 1) age 60 with 10 years of service; or 2) at any age with 30 years of service. Police employees may retire upon attaining 1) age 55 with 12 years of service; 2) at any age with 20 years of service; or 3) at any age with 25 years of service. Fire employees may retire upon attaining 1) age 55 with 12 years of service; 2) age 50 with 20 years of service; or 3) at any age with 25 years of service. In addition, if an employee becomes disabled under the terms of his retirement system, he shall be eligible for medical benefits. City employees must have 10 years of service at time of disability. Police and fire employees must have 5 years of service at time of disability.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Upon election, spouses and children are eligible for coverage. In the event of death after satisfying the criteria for retirement, but prior to actual retirement, a surviving spouse and dependents are eligible for benefits. Participants over 65 are covered under a retiree-pay-all Medicare Advantage plan.

For coverage under the plan prior to age 65, retirees pay 100% of the blended active premium. There is no retiree contribution to the OPEB plan other than the retiree share of insurance premiums paid monthly which for 2022 consisted of \$710 per month for retiree only and \$1,418 for retiree and dependent coverage. After age 65, retirees may participate in a retiree-pay-all Medicare Advantage plan. Three optional plans are administered by Blue Cross Blue Shield and are completely paid by the retiree. Pharmacy benefits are included. Therefore, there is no post- retirement benefit increase/liability to the City after age 65.

City employees, with at least 25 years of full time service and a retirement date after January 1, 2019 and before August 1, 2022, who retain City health insurance are entitled to a \$300 per month supplement towards their monthly insurance premium. Those employees with a retirement date after August 1, 2022 are entitled to a \$500 per month supplement. The City will provide for this supplement for up to 60 months, until the retiree becomes eligible for Medicare or reaches age 66, whichever occurs first.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms: The September 30, 2022 total OPEB liability was determined using the October 1, 2020 actuarial valuation that included the following employees covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	44
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	0
Active employees	<u>717</u>
Total	761

Total OPEB Liability

The City’s total OPEB liability of \$7,399,274 was measured at September 30, 2022 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2020.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs:

The total OPEB liability as of the October 1, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

- Actuarial Cost Method – Entry age normal
- Valuation date – October 1, 2020
- Measurement date – September 30, 2022
- Inflation rate was 2.5%; 2.2% used for medical trend inflation
- Salary Increase Rate - 2019 MERSLA Plan B report was used for city employees and the 2019 LAMPERS report was used for police and fire employees.

<i>MERSLA Plan B</i>		<i>LAMPERS</i>	
Years of Service	Salary Increase	Years of Service	Salary Increase
1-4	7.40%	1-2	9.75%
Above 4	4.90%	3-23	4.75%
		Above 23	4.25%

- Discount Rate was 4.02% net of expenses (increased from 2.26% previously). The discount rate was based on the Bond Buyer 20-Bond General Obligation Index for the measurement dates.
- Health Care Cost Trend – see table on following page
- Coverage Assumption – 25% of active participants are assumed to elect medical coverage at retirement.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- Marriage Assumptions - For active participants, husbands are assumed to be three years older than their wives. 25% of active participants making it to retirement are assumed to be married and elect spouse coverage. Actual spouse dates of birth are used for current retirees if provided.
- Mortality Rate was based on the PubG.H-2010 table projected forward with MP-2021. Pub-2010 tables for disabled lives and contingent survivors were also used.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Balance at September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 8,318,088</u>
Change for the year:	
Service Cost	376,761
Interest Cost	191,115
Effect of Plan changes	0
Effect of Economic/Demographic gains or losses	0
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	(1,007,152)
Expected Benefit Payments	<u>(479,538)</u>
Net Changes	<u>(918,814)</u>
Balance at September 30, 2022	<u>\$ 7,399,274</u>

The amount of total OPEB liability estimated to be due and payable within one year is \$369,964

Sensitivity Analysis:

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate – The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current discount rate.

	1% Decrease (3.02%)	Current Discount Rate (4.02%)	1% Increase (5.02%)
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 7,960,732</u>	<u>\$ 7,399,274</u>	<u>\$ 6,872,336</u>

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate – The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current healthcare trend rates – see tables below.

	1% Decrease (4.2%)	Current Healthcare Cost (5.2%)	1% Increase (6.2%)
Total OPEB liability	<u>\$ 6,554,645</u>	<u>\$ 7,399,274</u>	<u>\$ 8,403,220</u>

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The trend assumptions for medical, pharmacy, and retiree premiums are summarized below:

<u>Year Beginning Oct 1</u>	<u>Trend</u>	<u>Year Beginning Oct 1</u>	<u>Trend</u>
2020	6.10%	2049-2050	4.60%
2021	5.60%	2051-2060	4.50%
2022	5.20%	2061-2064	4.40%
2023	5.00%	2065	4.30%
2024	4.90%	2066	4.20%
2025	4.80%	2067-2068	4.10%
2026	4.70%	2069	4.00%
2027	4.60%	2070-2071	3.90%
2028-2034	4.50%	2072	3.80%
2035-2043	4.60%	2073+	3.70%
2044-2048	4.70%		

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$1,011,062. At September 30, 2022, the City’s actuarial valuation reported deferred outflows of resources of \$2,139,917. At September 30, 2022, the City’s actuarial valuation reported deferred inflows of resources of \$880,378.

Deferred Inflows and Outflows

As of September 30, 2022, the deferred inflows and outflows of resources are as follows:

Deferred Inflows / Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 0	\$ 2,056,196
Changes of assumptions	880,378	83,721
Total	\$ 880,378	\$ 2,139,917

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>Year ended September 30</u>	
2023	\$443,186
2024	443,186
2025	443,186
2026	214,161
2027	(129,384)
2028 & beyond	(154,796)

G. Retirement Commitments

Plan Descriptions

The City participates in four state-administered cost-sharing multiple-employer retirement systems, which together cover substantially all of the City’s full-time employees: Municipal Employees’ Retirement System (MERS), Municipal Police Employees’ Retirement System (MPERS), Firefighters’ Retirement System (FRS) and Louisiana State Employees’ Retirement System (LASERS) of the State of Louisiana. These systems are cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by separate boards of trustees. Article 10, Section 29 of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the state legislature. The systems issue annual, publicly-available financial reports that include financial statements and required

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

supplementary information for the systems. Although separately administered by their respective boards of trustees, these systems are established and regulated by acts of the Louisiana Legislature with respect to membership and contribution requirements, plan benefits, and actuarial determination of funding requirements as provided by the state constitution. The City of Lake Charles implemented Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 68 on Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Statement 71 on Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an Amendment of GASB 68. Additional disclosures with respect to GASB 68 to the City's participation in these systems are provided below. The reports for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS may be obtained at www.mersla.com, www.lampers.org, www.lafirefightersret.com and www.lasersonline.org respectively. The Municipal Employees' Retirement System (MERS) issues a publicly available financial report, which may be obtained by writing to that system at 9737 Office Park Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70809. The financial report for the Municipal Police Employees' Retirement System (MPERS) may be obtained by writing to that system at 8401 United Plaza Boulevard Suite 270, Baton Rouge, LA 70809-7017. The financial report for the Firefighters' Retirement System (FRS) may be obtained by writing to that system at P.O. Box 94095, Capitol Station, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9095. The financial report for LASERS may be obtained by writing to that system at 8401 United Plaza Blvd., #100, Baton Rouge, LA 70809.

Plan Description- MERS

MERS was originally established by Act 356 of the 1954 regular session of the Legislature of the State of Louisiana and is composed of two distinct plans, Plan A and Plan B, with separate assets and benefit provisions. All employees of the City of Lake Charles are members of Plan B. All permanent employees working at least 35 hours per week who are not covered by another pension plan and are paid wholly or in part from municipal funds and all full-time elected municipal officials are eligible to participate in MERS.

Plan Description- MPERS

All full-time police department employees engaged in law enforcement are required to participate in MPERS providing he or she does not have to pay social security and providing he or she meets the statutory criteria. MPERS provides retirement benefits for municipal police officers. The projections of benefit payments in the calculation of the total pension liability includes all benefits to be provided to current active and inactive employees through MPERS in accordance with benefit terms and any additional legal agreements to provide benefits that are in force at the measurement date. Benefit provisions are authorized within Act 189 of 1973 and amended by LRS 11:2211-11:2233.

Plan Description- FRS

The Firefighters' Retirement System (FRS) is the administrator of a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plan. Membership in the System is a condition of employment for any full-time firefighters who earn at least \$375 per month and are employed by any municipality, parish, or fire protection district of the State of Louisiana in addition to employees of the Firefighters' Retirement System. The System provides retirement benefits for their members. The projections of benefit payments in the calculation of the total pension liability include all benefits to be provided to current active and inactive employees through the System in accordance with benefit terms and any additional legal agreements to provide benefits that are in force at the measurement date.

Benefit provisions are authorized within Act 434 of 1979 and amended by LRS 11:2251-11:2272. The following is a brief description of the plan and its benefits and is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to the appropriate statutes for more complete information.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Any person who becomes an employee as defined in LRS 11:2252 on and after January 1, 1980 shall become a member as a condition of employment.

No person who has attained age fifty or over shall become a member of the System, unless the person becomes a member by reason of a merger or unless the System received an application for membership before the applicant attained the age of fifty. No person who has not attained the age of eighteen years shall become a member of the System.

Any person who has retired from service under any retirement system or pension fund maintained basically for public officers and employees of the state, its agencies or political subdivisions, and who is receiving retirement benefits therefrom may become a member of this System, provided the person meets all other requirements for membership. Service credit from the retirement system or pension plan from which the member is retired shall not be used for reciprocal recognition of service with this System, or for any other purpose in order to attain eligibility or increase the amount of service credit in this System.

Plan Description- LASERS

The City of Lake Charles has two Judges participating in LASERS. The System was established for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits as stated under the provisions of LRS 11:401, as amended, for eligible state officers, employees and their beneficiaries. The projection of benefit payments in the calculation of total pension liability includes all benefits to be provided to current active and inactive employees through LASERS in accordance with benefit terms and any legal agreements in force at the measurement date.

Benefits Provided

Retirement Benefits- MERS (Plan B)

Any member of Plan B hired before January 1, 2013 may retire at any age with 30 years of creditable service or at age 60 with at least 10 years of creditable service. Any member of Plan B hired on or after January 1, 2013 may retire at age 67 with at least 7 years of creditable service, at age 62 with at least 10 years of creditable service, or at age 55 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Members hired on or after January 1, 2013 are also eligible to retire at any age with at least 25 years of creditable service, but their benefit will be actuarially reduced from the earliest age of which the member would be entitled to a vested deferred benefit under any of the previously-mentioned provisions, if the member had continued in service to that age. Members are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to 2% of the member's final compensation (defined below) multiplied by the member's years of creditable service. However, under certain conditions as outlined in the statutes, the benefits are limited to specified amounts. Employees who terminate with at least the amount of creditable service stated above, and do not withdraw their employee contributions, may retire at the ages specified above and receive the benefit accrued to their date of termination.

Final average compensation is the average monthly earnings during the highest 60 consecutive months, or joined months if service was interrupted. However, under certain conditions as outlined in the statutes, the benefits are limited to specified amounts.

Retirement Benefits- MPERS

Members of MPERS with membership beginning prior to January 1, 2013 are eligible for regular retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS and has 25 years of creditable service at any age or has 20 years of creditable service and is age 50 or has 12 years of creditable service and is age 55. A member is eligible for early retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS for 20 years of creditable service at any age with an actuarially reduced benefit. Members are entitled to a retirement benefit, payable monthly for life, equal to three and one-third percent (3.33 percent) of the member's final compensation (employee's average salary over the 36 consecutive or joined months that produce

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

the highest average) multiplied by the member's years of creditable service.

Members of MPERS with membership beginning on or after January 1, 2013 are eligible for regular retirement, early retirement, disability and survivor benefits based on Hazardous Duty and Non-Hazardous Duty sub plans. Under the Hazardous Duty sub plan, a member is eligible for regular retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS and has 25 years of creditable service at any age or has 12 years of creditable service at age 55. Under the Non-Hazardous Duty sub plan, a member is eligible for regular retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS and has 30 years of creditable service at any age, 25 years of creditable service at age 55, or 10 years of creditable service at age 60. Under both sub plans, a member is eligible for early retirement after he or she has been a member of MPERS for 20 years of creditable service at any age, with an actuarially reduced benefit from age 55. Under the Hazardous and Non-Hazardous Duty sub plans, the benefit rates are three percent and two and a half percent, respectively, of average final compensation (average monthly earnings during the highest 60 consecutive months or joined months if service was interrupted) per number of years of creditable service not to exceed 100 percent of final salary.

In 1999, the State Legislature authorized MPERS to establish an Initial Benefit Option program. This is available to MPERS members who are eligible for regular retirement but have not participated in DROP. This program provides both a one-time single sum payment of up to 36 months of the regular monthly retirement benefit, plus a reduced monthly retirement benefit for life.

Retirement Benefits- FRS

Members of the FRS with 20 or more years of service who have attained age 50, or employees who have 12 years of service who have attained age 55, or 25 years of service at any age are entitled to annual pension benefits equal to 3.333 percent of their average final compensation based on the 36 consecutive months of highest pay multiplied by their total years of service, not to exceed 100%. Employees may elect to receive their pension benefits in the form of a joint and survivor annuity.

If employees terminate before rendering 12 years of service, they forfeit the right to receive the portion of their accumulated plan benefits attributable to their employer's contributions. Benefits are payable over the employees' lives in the form of a monthly annuity. An employee may elect an unreduced benefit or any of seven options at retirement.

Retirement Benefits- LASERS

The age and years of creditable service required in order for a member to retire with full benefits are established by statute, and vary depending on the member's hire date, employer, and job classification. Members may either retire with full benefits at any age upon completing 30 years of creditable service or at age 60 upon completing five to ten years of creditable service depending on their plan. Members may also choose to retire with 20 years of service at any age, with an actuarially reduced benefit. The basic annual retirement benefit for members is equal to 2.5 percent to 3.5 percent of average compensation multiplied by the number of years of creditable service. Act 992 of the 2010 Louisiana Regular Legislative Session, changed the benefit structure for LASERS members hired on or after January 1, 2011. This resulted in three new plans: regular, hazardous duty, and judges. The new regular plan includes regular members and those members who were formerly eligible to participate in specialty plans, excluding hazardous duty and judges. Regular members and judges are eligible to retire at age 60 after five years of creditable service and, may also retire at any age, with a reduced benefit, after 20 years of creditable service. Hazardous duty members are eligible to retire with twelve years of creditable service at age 55, 25 years of creditable service at any age or with a reduced benefit after 20 years of creditable service. Average compensation will be based on the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 60 consecutive months of employment for all three new plans. Members in the regular plan will receive a 2.5 percent accrual rate, hazardous duty plan a 3.33 percent accrual rate, and judges a 3.5 percent accrual rate. Act 992 eliminated the extra 1 percent accrual rate

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for each year of service for court officers, the governor, lieutenant governor, legislators, house clerk, sergeants at arms, or Senate secretary, employed after January 1, 2011. Specialty plan and regular members, hired prior to January 1, 2011, who are hazardous duty employees have the option to transition to the new hazardous duty plan. A member leaving employment before attaining minimum retirement age, but after completing certain minimum service requirements, becomes eligible for a benefit provided the member lives to the minimum service retirement age, and does not withdraw their accumulated contributions. The minimum service requirement is ten years of service.

Deferred Retirement Options

In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement allowance, any member of MERS who is eligible to retire may elect to participate in the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) for up to three years and defer the receipt of benefits. A MERS member may participate in DROP only once. During participation in the plan, employer contributions are payable but employee contributions cease. The monthly retirement benefits that would be payable, had the person elected to cease employment, are credited to the MERS member's individual DROP account. Interest is earned when the member has completed DROP participation. Upon termination of employment prior to or at the end of the participation period, the member may receive a lump sum from the account or a true annuity based on the account balance. If employment is not terminated at the end of the three year DROP participation period, payments into the DROP account cease and the person resumes active contributing membership in MERS.

A member of MPERS is eligible to enter DROP when he or she is eligible for regular retirement based on the members' sub plan participation. At the entry date into DROP, employee and employer contributions cease. The amount deposited into the DROP account for MPERS members is equal to the benefit computed under the retirement plan elected by participant date of application. Interest is earned when the MPERS member has completed DROP participation. Upon termination of employment prior to or at the end of the participation period, the MPERS member may receive a lump sum from the account or a true annuity based on the account balance.

A member of FRS may elect to participate in the deferred retirement option plan (DROP) for up to 36 months, after completing 20 years of creditable service and age 50 or 25 years at any age. Upon commencement of participation in the deferred retirement option plan, employer and employee contributions to the System cease. The monthly retirement benefit that would have been payable is paid into the deferred retirement option plan account. Upon termination of employment, a participant in the program has several options to receive their DROP benefit. A member may (1) elect to roll over all or a portion of their DROP balance into another eligible qualified plan, (2) receive a lump-sum payment from the account, (3) receive single withdrawals at the discretion of the member, (4) receive monthly or annual withdrawals, or (5) receive an annuity based on the DROP account balance. These withdrawals are in addition to his regular monthly benefit. If employment is not terminated at the end of the 36 months, the participant resumes regular contributions to the System. No payments may be made from the deferred retirement option plan account until the participant retires. Effective June 16, 1999, members eligible to retire and who do not choose to participate in DROP may elect to receive, at the time of retirement, an initial benefit option (IBO) in an amount up to 36 months of benefits, with an actuarial reduction of their future benefits. Such amounts may be withdrawn or remain in the IBO account earning interest at the same rate as the DROP account.

A member of LASERS is eligible to enter DROP when he or she is eligible for regular retirement based on service requirements. The State Legislature authorized LASERS to establish a Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP). When a member enters DROP, their status changes from active member to retiree even though they continue to work and draw their salary for a period of up to three years. The election is irrevocable once participation begins. During DROP participation, accumulated retirement benefits that would have been paid to each retiree are separately tracked. For members who entered DROP prior to January 1, 2004, interest at a rate of one-half percent less than the System's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero) will be credited to the retiree

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

after participation ends. At that time, the member must choose among available alternatives for the distribution of benefits that have accumulated in the DROP account. Members who enter DROP on or after January 1, 2004, are required to participate in LASERS Self-Directed Plan (SDP) which is administered by a third-party provider. The SDP allows DROP participants to choose from a menu of investment options for the allocation of their DROP balances. Participants may diversify their investments by choosing from an approved list of mutual funds with different holdings, management styles, and risk factors. Members eligible to retire and who do not choose to participate in DROP may elect to receive at the time of retirement an initial benefit option (IBO) in an amount up to 36 months of benefits, with an actuarial reduction of their future benefits. For members who selected the IBO option prior to January 1, 2004, such amount may be withdrawn or remain in the IBO account earning interest at a rate of one-half percent less than the System's realized return on its portfolio (not to be less than zero). Those members who select the IBO on or after January 1, 2004, are required to enter the SDP as described above.

Disability Benefits

A member of MERS Plan B is eligible to retire and receive a disability benefit if he or she has at least 10 years of creditable service, is not eligible for normal retirement and has been officially certified as disabled by the State Medical Disability Board. The monthly maximum retirement benefit under Plan B of MERS is the lesser of an amount equal to two percent of member's final compensation multiplied by years of service (not less than 30 percent of member's final compensation) or an amount equal to what the member's normal retirement benefit would be based on final compensation at time of disability, but assuming continuous service until member's earliest normal retirement age.

A member of MPERS is eligible to retire and receive a disability benefit if he or she has been certified as disabled by the State Medical Disability Board. If the disability incurred is job-related, there is no minimum creditable service requirement. If the disability is non-job-related, a minimum of 10 years of creditable service is required if the member was employed on or after July 1, 2008. Members of MPERS employed prior to July 1, 2008 must have a minimum of 5 years of creditable service to be eligible to retire with disability benefits if the disability incurred is non-job-related. The disability benefit received by a MPERS member is equal to three percent of his or her final average compensation multiplied by years of creditable service (not less than 40%, nor more than 60% of final average compensation). At the time the disabled MPERS member reaches normal retirement age, he or she will have the option to continue to receive the disability retirement benefit or to receive his or her vested retirement benefit.

A member of FRS disability benefit or any member who has been officially certified as totally disabled solely as the result of injuries sustained in the performance of his official duties, or for any cause, provided the member has at least five years of creditable service and provided that the disability was incurred while the member was an active contributing member, is entitled to disability benefits. Any member under the age of fifty who becomes totally disabled will receive a disability benefit equal to 60 percent of final compensation for an injury received in the line of duty; or 75 percent of his accrued retirement benefit with a minimum of 25 percent of average salary for any injury received, even though not in the line of duty. Any member age fifty or older who becomes totally disabled from an injury sustained in the line of duty is entitled to a disability benefit equal to the greater of 60 percent final compensation or his accrued retirement benefit. Any member age fifty or older who becomes totally disabled as a result of any injury, even though not in the line of duty, is entitled to a disability benefit equal to his accrued retirement benefit with a minimum of 25 percent of average salary. The surviving spouse of a member who was on disability retirement at the time of death receives a benefit of \$200 per month. When the member takes disability retirement, he may, in addition, take an actuarially reduced benefit in which case the member's surviving spouse receives 50 percent of the disability benefit being paid immediately prior to the death of the disability retiree. The retirement system may reduce benefits paid to a disability retiree who is also receiving workers compensation payments.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

A member of LASERS with ten or more years of credited service who becomes disabled may receive a maximum disability retirement benefit equivalent to the regular retirement formula without reduction by reason of age. Upon reaching age 60, the disability retiree may receive a regular retirement benefit by making application to the Board of Trustees. For injuries sustained in the line of duty, hazardous duty personnel in the Hazardous Duty Services Plan will receive a disability benefit equal to 75 percent of final average compensation.

Survivor's Benefit

The surviving spouse (defined as someone married to the deceased member for at least 12 months immediately preceding the member's death) of a MERS Plan B member (not eligible for retirement at the time of death) will receive a survivor benefit, provided that the member had 5 or more years of creditable service. The surviving spouse will be paid either a monthly benefit equal to 30 percent of member's final compensation, payable when surviving spouse attains the age of 60 or becomes disabled, or a monthly benefit equal to actuarial equivalent of the benefit described previously (not less than 15 percent of member's final compensation), payable upon the death of the member. A MERS Plan B member who is eligible for normal retirement at the time of death will be deemed to have retired and selected Option 2 benefits on behalf of the surviving spouse upon the date of death. Benefits will begin only upon proper application and are paid in lieu of any other survivor benefits.

Survivor benefits for MPERS members are payable to the surviving spouse or surviving minor child/children of a deceased active contributing member or a deceased disability retiree. Survivor benefits are not payable to survivors of retirees receiving benefits under the provisions of early or normal service retirement. The maximum benefit for a surviving spouse of a MPERS member is equal to the regular retirement formula, regardless of age, but not less than 40 percent or more than 60 percent of the deceased member's final average compensation. There is no requirement for minimum years of creditable service. If the MPERS member is fatally injured in the line of duty, the surviving spouse shall receive a benefit equal to 100 percent of the deceased member's final average compensation, less any survivor benefits payable to a child or children. Each surviving minor child of the MPERS member will receive a benefit equal to 10 percent of deceased member's final average compensation or \$200 per month, whichever is greater. Benefits for a surviving child cease upon the child's attainment of age 18 or upon marriage, whichever occurs first. The benefit may continue after age 18 if the child meets certain educational or disability requirements. The surviving minor child may receive an increased benefit if there is no surviving spouse of the MPERS member.

Survivor benefits for FRS are payable to survivors of a deceased member who dies and is not eligible for retirement as follows. If any member is fatally injured in the line of duty and leaves a surviving eligible spouse, the spouse is entitled to an annual benefit equal to two-thirds of the deceased member's final compensation. If any member dies from a cause not in the line of duty, the surviving spouse is entitled to an annual benefit equal to 3 percent of the deceased member's average final compensation multiplied by his total years of creditable service; however, in no event is the annual benefit less than 40 percent nor more than 60 percent of the deceased member's average final compensation. Children of the deceased member who are under the age of eighteen years are entitled to the greater of \$200 per month or 10 percent of average final compensation (not to exceed 100 percent of average final compensation) until reaching the age of eighteen or until the age of twenty-two if enrolled full-time in an institution of higher learning, unless the surviving child is physically handicapped or mentally disabled in which case the benefit is payable regardless of age. If a deceased member dies leaving no surviving spouse, but at least one minor child, each child is entitled to receive forty percent of the deceased's average final compensation, not to exceed an aggregate of sixty percent of average final compensation.

Certain eligible LASERS surviving dependents receive benefits based on the deceased member's compensation and their relationship to the deceased. The deceased member who was in state service at the time of death must have a minimum of five years of service credit, at least two of which were earned immediately prior to death, or who had a minimum of twenty years of service credit regardless of when earned in order for a benefit to be paid to a minor or handicapped child.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Benefits are payable to an unmarried child until age 18, or age 23 if the child remains a full-time student. The aforementioned minimum service credit requirement is ten years for a surviving spouse with no minor children, and benefits are to be paid for life to the spouse or qualified handicapped child.

Cost of Living Increases

MERS is authorized under state law to grant an annual cost of living adjustment to members who have been retired for at least one year. The adjustment cannot exceed 2 percent of the retiree's original benefit and may only be granted if sufficient funds are available. The cost of living increase must be paid from investment income in excess of normal requirements.

MPERS is authorized to provide annual cost of living adjustments to members who have been retired for at least one full fiscal year. The adjustment cannot exceed 3 percent in any given year. MPERS members who elect early retirement are not eligible for a cost of living adjustment until they reach regular retirement age.

FRS is authorized to grant retired members and widows of members who have retired an annual cost of living increase up to 3 percent of their current benefit, and all retired members and widows who are 65 year of age and older a 2 percent increase in their annual benefits. In order for the board to grant either of these increases, the System must meet certain criteria detailed in the statute related to finding status and interest earnings.

The present value of future LASERS retirement benefits are based on benefits currently being paid by the System and include previously granted cost of living increases. The present values do not include provisions for potential future increases not yet authorized by the Board of Trustees as they were deemed not to be substantively automatic. As fully described in Title 11 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes, LASERS allows for the payment of permanent benefit increases, also known as cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the Board of Trustees and approved.

Contributions

The MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS employer contribution rates are established annually under LRS 11:101-11:104 by the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee (PRSAC), taking into consideration the recommendation of the system's actuary. Each plan pays a separate actuarially-determined employer contribution rate. For the year ending September 30, 2022 the employer contribution rate for MERS Plan B was 15.50%; MPERS was 31.25%; FRS was 33.25%; and LASERS was 43.80% & 43.80% for those hired after January 1, 2011. Employer contributions to MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS were \$2,818,968; \$2,864,483; \$2,905,037; and \$14,837 respectively, for the year ended September 30, 2022. Employees participating in MERS are required to contribute 5.00%; employees participating in MPERS are required to contribute 10.00%; employees participating in the FRS are required to contribute 10.00%; employees participating in LASERS are required to contribute 11.50% & 13% hired after January 1, 2011.

Contributions received by a pension plan from non-employer contributing entities that are not in a special funding situation are recorded as revenue by the respective pension plan. MERS receives ad valorem taxes and state revenue sharing funds. MPERS receives insurance premium tax monies appropriated by the legislature each year based on an actuarial study. FRS receives insurance premium tax monies appropriated by the legislature each year based on an actuarial study. The City of Lake Charles recognizes revenue in an amount equal to its proportionate share of the total contributions to the pension plan from these non-employer contributing entities. During the year ended September 30, 2022, the City of Lake Charles recognized revenue as a result of support received from non-employer contributing entities of \$647,016 for its participation in MERS; \$658,906 for its participation in MPERS; \$946,005 for its participation in the FRS; and \$1,263 for its participation in LASERS.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions:

At September 30, 2022, the City of Lake Charles reported a liability for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS of \$19,548,533, \$30,277,072, \$23,433,715, and \$132,295, respectively, for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2022 and the total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liability were determined by actuarial valuations as of that date. The City of Lake Charles's proportion of the net pension liability for each retirement system was based on a projection of the City of Lake Charles's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2021, the City of Lake Charles's proportion for MERS was 23.228564% and decreased by 0.963300% to 22.265264% for June 30, 2022. The City's proportion of MPERS at June 30, 2021 was 2.979003% and decreased by 0.016986% to 2.962017% at June 30, 2022. The City's proportion of FRS was 3.301325% at June 30, 2021 and increased by 0.021997% to 3.323322% at June 30, 2022. At June 30, 2021, the City of Lake Charles's proportion for LASERS was 0.001770% and decreased by 0.000020% to 0.001750% for June 30, 2022.

For the year ended September 30, 2022, the City of Lake Charles recognized pension expense, for which there were no forfeitures, as follows:

Pension Plan	Pension Expense
MERS	\$ 2,640,575
MPERS	5,049,934
FRS	3,550,025
LASERS	17,314
Total	\$ 11,257,848

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

At September 30, 2022, the City of Lake Charles reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

Deferred Outflows of Resources					
	MERS	MPERS	FRS	LASERS	Total
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 149,326	\$ 140,060	\$ 361	\$ 289,747
Changes in assumptions	209,040	1,044,390	1,932,280	2,405	3,188,115
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	3,595,149	5,405,410	5,308,350	10,656	14,319,565
Changes in Proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	310,878	228,761	-	539,639
Employer contributions subsequent to measurement date	723,418	781,187	712,104	3,761	2,220,470
Total	\$ 4,527,607	\$ 7,691,191	\$ 8,321,555	\$ 17,183	\$ 20,557,536

Deferred Inflows of Resources					
	MERS	MPERS	FRS	LASERS	Total
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 248,742	\$ 246,768	\$ 1,104,538	\$ -	\$ 1,600,048
Changes in assumptions	-	225,199	-	-	225,199
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	-	-	-	-
Changes in Proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	675,355	96,124	1,036,356	-	1,807,835
Employer contributions subsequent to measurement date	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 924,097	\$ 568,091	\$ 2,140,894	\$ -	\$ 3,633,082

During the year ended September 30, 2022, employer contributions totaling \$723,418; \$781,187; \$712,104; and \$3,761 were made subsequent to the measurement date for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS respectively. These contributions are reported as deferred outflows of resources and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended September 30, 2023. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended June 30:	MERS	MPERS	FRS	LASERS
2023	\$ 414,274	\$ 1,593,743	\$ 1,377,434	\$ 34,692
2024	465,750	1,599,648	900,272	11,556
2025	387,582	313,165	396,244	(14,143)
2026	1,612,488	2,835,357	2,764,345	38,341
2027			76,728	
2028			(46,466)	
Total	\$ 2,880,094	\$ 6,341,913	\$ 5,468,557	\$ 70,446

Actuarial Assumptions

The net pension liability was measured as the portion of the present value of projected benefit payments to be provided through the pension plan to current active and inactive employees that is attributed to those employees' past periods of service, less the amount of the pension plan's fiduciary net position. The components of the net pension liability of MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS employers as of June 30, 2022 are as follows:

	MERS Plan B	MPERS
Total pension liability	\$ 288,388,827	\$ 3,500,495,219
Plan fiduciary net position	200,590,478	2,478,317,694
Total net pension liability	\$ 87,798,349	\$ 1,022,177,525
	FRS	LASERS
Total pension liability	\$ 2,784,575,318	\$ 20,798,321,945
Plan fiduciary net position	2,079,446,096	13,238,580,140
Total net pension liability	\$ 705,129,222	\$ 7,559,741,805

The City of Lake Charles's allocation is 22.265264% of the Total Net Pension Liability for MERS; 2.962017% of the Total Net Pension Liability for MPERS; 3.323322% of the Total Net Pension Liability for the FRS, and 0.001750% of the Total Net Pension Liability for LASERS.

The total pension liabilities for MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	MERS	MPERS												
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal Cost	Entry Age Normal Cost												
Expected remaining service lives	3 years	4 years												
Investment rate of return	6.85%, net of investment expense, including inflation	6.75%, net of investment expense												
Inflation rate	2.5%	2.5%												
Projected salary increases	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Years of <u>Service</u></td> <td>Salary <u>Growth Rate</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-4</td> <td>6.4% (Plan B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 & over</td> <td>4.5% (Plan B)</td> </tr> </table>	Years of <u>Service</u>	Salary <u>Growth Rate</u>	1-4	6.4% (Plan B)	5 & over	4.5% (Plan B)	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Years of <u>Service</u></td> <td>Salary <u>Growth Rate</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-2</td> <td>12.3%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 & over</td> <td>4.7%</td> </tr> </table>	Years of <u>Service</u>	Salary <u>Growth Rate</u>	1-2	12.3%	3 & over	4.7%
Years of <u>Service</u>	Salary <u>Growth Rate</u>													
1-4	6.4% (Plan B)													
5 & over	4.5% (Plan B)													
Years of <u>Service</u>	Salary <u>Growth Rate</u>													
1-2	12.3%													
3 & over	4.7%													
Cost of living adjustments	None	None												
Mortality	For Annuitant and beneficiary mortality tables used were: PubG-2010(B) set equal to 120%. For employees, PubG-2010(B) tables set equal to 120% were used. PubNS-2010(B) table set equal to 120% was selected for disabled annuitants. Annuitant/beneficiary, employee, and disabled were all adjusted to male and female MP2018 scales.	Mortality Rate assumptions were based off an experience study performed from July 1, 2014 - June 30, 2019. For Healthy Annuitants, Beneficiaries, & Employees mortality tables used were: Pub-2010 set equal to 115% for males & 125% for females. Pub-2010 table set equal to 105% for males & 115% for females was selected for disabled annuitants. Full generational projection used MP2019 scales.												

	FRS	LASERS																		
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal Cost	Entry Age Normal Cost																		
Expected remaining service lives	7 years	2 years																		
Investment rate of return	6.90%, net of investment expense including inflation	7.25%, net of investment expense																		
Inflation rate	2.5%	2.3%																		
Projected salary increases	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Years of <u>Service</u></td> <td>Salary <u>Growth Rate</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-2</td> <td>14.1%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 & over</td> <td>5.2%</td> </tr> </table>	Years of <u>Service</u>	Salary <u>Growth Rate</u>	1-2	14.1%	3 & over	5.2%	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><u>Member Type</u></td> <td><u>Lower to Upper Range</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Regular</td> <td>3.0% - 12.8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Judges</td> <td>2.6% - 5.1%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Corrections</td> <td>3.6% - 13.8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hazardous Duty</td> <td>3.6% - 13.8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wildlife</td> <td>3.6% - 13.8%</td> </tr> </table>	<u>Member Type</u>	<u>Lower to Upper Range</u>	Regular	3.0% - 12.8%	Judges	2.6% - 5.1%	Corrections	3.6% - 13.8%	Hazardous Duty	3.6% - 13.8%	Wildlife	3.6% - 13.8%
Years of <u>Service</u>	Salary <u>Growth Rate</u>																			
1-2	14.1%																			
3 & over	5.2%																			
<u>Member Type</u>	<u>Lower to Upper Range</u>																			
Regular	3.0% - 12.8%																			
Judges	2.6% - 5.1%																			
Corrections	3.6% - 13.8%																			
Hazardous Duty	3.6% - 13.8%																			
Wildlife	3.6% - 13.8%																			
Cost of living adjustments	Only those previously granted	Only those previously granted																		
Mortality	Mortality was set equal to the Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Mortality Table for Safety Below-Median Employees for active members, healthy annuitants & beneficiaries, and disabled retirees. In all cases the base table was multiplied by 105% for males and 115% for females, with full generational projection using MP-2019 scales.	For Non-Disabled Members - RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table was used with mortality improvement projected using the MP-2018 scale. For Disabled Members - RP-2000 Disabled Retiree mortality table was used with no projection for mortality improvement. Termination, disability, and retirement assumptions were projected based off a 5 year experience study for the System's members.																		

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The MERS actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2018. The MPERS and FRS actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2019.

The forecasted long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification. The resulting expected long-term rate of return for MERS is 6.95%, MPERS is 8.06%, FRS is 7.41%, and LASERS is 8.34% for the year ended June 30, 2022.

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation for MERS, MPERS, FRS and LASERS as of June 30, 2022 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocations				Long Term Expected Real Rate of Return			
	MERS	MPERS	FRS	LASERS	MERS	MPERS	FRS	LASERS
Equity	53%	55.5%	56%	n/a	2.31%	3.60%	3.46%	n/a
Fixed income	38%	30.5%	26%	n/a	1.65%	0.85%	0.33%	n/a
Alternatives	9%	14.0%	18%	n/a	0.39%	0.95%	1.12%	n/a
Subtotal	100%	100%	100%	n/a	4.35%	5.40%	4.91%	6.04%
Inflation adjustment					2.60%	2.66%	2.50%	2.30%
Total					6.95%	8.06%	7.41%	8.34%

Discount Rates

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for MERS was 6.85%, MPERS was 6.75%, and FRS was 6.90%. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability for LASERS was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rates and that contributions from participating employers will be made at the actuarially determined rates approved by PRSAC taking into consideration the recommendation of the actuary. Based on those assumptions, the net position of MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Employer’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rates

The following table presents the City of Lake Charles’s proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 6.85% for MERS, 6.75% for MPERS, 6.90% for FRS, and 7.25% for LASERS as well as what the City of Lake Charles’s proportionate share of the net pension liability

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower (5.85% for MERS, 5.75% for MPERS, 5.90% for FRS, and 6.25% for LASERS) or one percentage-point higher (7.85% for MERS, 7.75% for MPERS, 7.90% for FRS, and 8.25% for LASERS) than the current rate:

Pension Plan	1% Decrease	Net Pension Liability at Current Discount	1% Increase
MERS	\$ 26,648,365	\$ 19,548,533	\$ 13,543,761
MPERS	42,382,103	30,277,072	20,165,364
FRS	34,667,580	23,433,715	14,063,877
LASERS	873,710	132,295	530,823
Total	\$ 104,571,758	\$ 73,391,615	\$ 48,303,825

Payables to the Pension Plans

At September 30, 2022, payables to MERS, MPERS, FRS, and LASERS were \$371,940, \$430,068, \$309,946, and \$1,626 respectively, for September 30, 2022 employee and employer legally-required contributions.

H. Federally Assisted Grant Programs

The City participates in a number of federally assisted grant programs, with the principal grantor agencies being the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Department of Treasury, the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and the U.S. Department of Military Affairs. These programs are subject to compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives, and the City's compliance with applicable grant requirements for the year ended September 30, 2022 will be established at some future date. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Federal and state governmental units represent an important source of supplemental funding used to finance housing, construction and infrastructure programs, disaster recovery and other activities beneficial to the City. These funds, primarily in the form of grants, are recorded in the General, Special Revenue, Capital Project and Enterprise Funds. A grant receivable is recorded when the City has a right to reimbursement under the related grant. The grants normally specify the purpose for which the funds may be used and are subject to audit by the granting agency or its representative using standards established under the Single Audit Act of 1984 and Uniform Guidance Supplemental Reports. The compliance audit report is not included within this report but will be issued as a separate supplementary report.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

During fiscal year 2022, the following amounts were recorded in the accompanying financial statements under various federal and state pass-through entitlements:

Fund	Fiscal year 2022
General Fund	\$ 83,121
Community Development	700,678
Grant Fund	232,533
Capital Projects Fund	8,554,690
Transit Enterprise Fund	2,309,917
Recreation Fund	1,250
Disaster Recovery Fund	23,319,737

I. Dedication of Proceeds and Flow of Funds - Two and One-Half Percent Sales and Use Tax

One Percent Sales and Use Tax:

Proceeds of the one percent sales tax levied by the City of Lake Charles (2022 collections \$31,665,960; 2021 collections \$32,801,002; 2020 collections \$25,125,185) are collected by the General Fund and may be used for virtually any operating or capital needs of the City of Lake Charles. This tax levy was originally authorized in 1965 and was recently re-authorized for an additional 25 years from March 1, 2015.

Additional Dedicated One Percent Sales Tax:

In November 1986, a sales tax election was held, and the City of Lake Charles was authorized to collect an additional dedicated one percent sales tax levy for a period of five years commencing January 1, 1987. This tax has since been reauthorized for periods of five years extending through 1996, and then for ten years through 2006. This tax was re-authorized in 2016 for an additional 10 years through 2026. Proceeds of this additional one percent sales tax levied by the City of Lake Charles (2022 collections \$31,665,960; 2021 collections \$32,801,002; 2020 collections \$25,125,185) were deposited directly to the funds for which they are dedicated on a percentage basis as follows:

General Fund	
Public safety purposes	20%
Public works purposes	28%
Wastewater Special Revenue Fund	
Wastewater or sanitary sewerage services or facilities	16%
Recreation Special Revenue Fund	
Recreation	8%
Capital Project Fund	
Certain types of capital improvements	28%

One-Quarter Percent Sales Tax – Employee salary and Benefits:

The voters approved a sales tax levy of one-quarter of one percent in January 1995 for the purpose of maintaining the salaries and benefits of City employees. This tax levy is authorized for a period of ten years

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

from its effective date of April 1, 1995. This tax has been reauthorized for ten years, extending through 2025. Proceeds of this tax (2022 collections \$7,916,490; 2021 collections \$8,200,244; 2020 collections \$6,238,871) are recorded exclusively in the General Fund.

Additional One-Quarter Percent Sales Tax:

The voters approved a sales tax levy of one-quarter of one percent in October 2015 for the purpose of securing the bonded debt of the City, should primary sources of repayment become insufficient. Funds not used for this purpose shall be reauthorized for capital improvements. The balance of funds not otherwise needed for the bond reserve fund shall be used to pay for salaries, operational, maintenance and other capital needs. This tax levy is authorized for a period of fifteen years from its effective date of January 1, 2016. Proceeds of this tax (2022 collections \$7,914,892; 2021 collections \$8,198,239; 2020 collections \$6,212,813) were deposited into the General Fund and the Sales Tax Reserve Fund.

J. Economic Development Districts

State Law authorizes the City of Lake Charles to create special economic development districts and political subdivisions of the State to be designated by an ordinance that shall designate the boundaries of the district. The district may levy new sales taxes that can be used to fund a portion of the costs of an economic development project within the defined district. Two of the City's economic development districts levy a sales tax and the proceeds of these are included in the Economic Development District Special Revenue Fund.

MorganField Economic Development District:

Per City ordinance adopted June 2018, the District is empowered to levy ad valorem taxes, sales taxes or hotel occupancy taxes within the District up to five mills of ad valorem taxes, up to two percent of sales taxes, or up to two percent of hotel occupancy taxes, or any combination of such taxes. Such levy would be above and in addition to any other ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, or hotel occupancy taxes, or combination of such taxes, then in existence or permitted to be in existence in the economic development district.

Owners of the property within the district requested that the Board of the MorganField District authorize (a) the levy of one percent of sales and use taxes upon the sale at retail, the use, the lease or rental, the consumption and storage for use or consumption of tangible personal property and on sales of services in the MorganField District and one percent of hotel occupancy taxes within the MorganField District commencing January 1, 2018; and (b) the pledge and the disbursement of the new tax for the benefit of the owners in completing and operating the project.. Proceeds of this tax are as follows: (2022 collections \$109,935; 2021 collections \$96,911; 2020 collections \$47,558).

Lakefront Economic Development District:

Per City ordinance adopted June 2018, the District is empowered to levy ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, or hotel occupancy taxes within the district up to five mills of ad valorem taxes, up to two percent of sales taxes, or up to two percent of hotel occupancy taxes, or any combination of such taxes. Such levy would be above and in addition to any other ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, or hotel occupancy taxes, or combination of such taxes, then in existence or permitted to be in existence within the district. Proceeds of this tax are as follows: (2022 collections \$34,790; 2021 collections \$26,078; 2020 collections \$23,317).

Nelson Market Economic Development District:

Per City ordinance adopted August 2019, the District is empowered to levy ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, or hotel occupancy taxes within the district up to five mills of ad valorem taxes, up to two percent of sales taxes, or up to two percent of hotel occupancy taxes, or any combination of such taxes. Such levy would be above and in addition to any other ad valorem taxes, sales taxes, or hotel occupancy taxes, or combination of such taxes, then in existence or permitted to be in existence within the district.

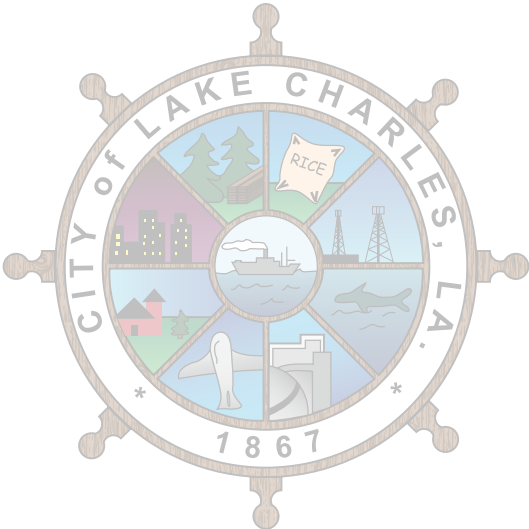
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Owners intend to develop the Property together with other property owned by Owners, as commercial project (“Project”) in multiple phases. Owners of the property within the district requested that the Board of the Nelson Market District authorize (a) the levy of one (1%) of sales and use taxes upon the sale at retail, the use, the lease or rental, the consumption and storage for use or consumption of tangible personal property and on sales of services in the Nelson Market District and one (1%) percent of hotel occupancy taxes within the Nelson Market District commencing January 1, 2020; and (b) the pledge and the disbursement of the New Tax for the benefit of the Owners in completing and operating the project. Proceeds of this tax are as follows: (2022 collections \$192,868; 2021 collections \$45,182).

K. Schedule of Compensation Paid to Governing Board

	Salary	Vehicle Usage	Per Diem	Total
Mayor:				
Nicholas Hunter	\$ 142,366	\$ 7,200	\$ 120	\$ 149,686
Councilmen:				
Luvertha August	18,000			18,000
Mark Eckard	18,000	115	15	18,130
Rodney Geyen	18,000	97	8	18,105
John Ieyoub	18,000			18,000
Ronnie Harvey	7,500	94	15	7,609
Craig Marks	18,000	90	39	18,129
Marshall Simien	10,000			10,000
Stuart Weatherford	15,000			15,000
Total	\$ 264,866	\$ 7,596	\$ 197	\$ 272,659

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

General Fund

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		2022 Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 65,841,693	\$ 69,676,693	\$ 75,384,054	\$ 5,707,361
Licenses and permits	6,323,200	6,573,200	7,956,630	1,383,430
Intergovernmental	3,283,040	3,283,040	3,940,861	657,821
Charges for services	2,773,845	2,773,845	2,922,021	148,176
Fines and forfeitures	200,000	200,000	183,659	(16,341)
Miscellaneous	755,350	755,350	527,295	(228,055)
Total revenues	<u>79,177,128</u>	<u>83,262,128</u>	<u>90,914,520</u>	<u>7,652,392</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	4,278,480	4,381,250	4,285,353	95,897
Finance	2,170,680	2,206,397	2,101,585	104,812
Human Resources	465,200	476,068	418,596	57,472
Fire	18,405,020	18,799,115	18,407,910	391,205
Police	22,134,715	22,554,983	20,500,126	2,054,857
Public works	19,172,015	19,391,799	16,767,841	2,623,958
Planning	3,158,260	3,212,460	3,055,758	156,702
General services	6,426,800	6,470,841	5,080,921	1,389,920
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	182,441	(182,441)
Interest and fees	-	-	13,169	(13,169)
Total expenditures	<u>76,211,170</u>	<u>77,492,913</u>	<u>70,813,700</u>	<u>6,679,213</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev over exp	<u>2,965,958</u>	<u>5,769,215</u>	<u>20,100,820</u>	<u>14,331,605</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers out	<u>(7,451,786)</u>	<u>(10,506,786)</u>	<u>(10,461,396)</u>	<u>45,390</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(7,451,786)</u>	<u>(10,506,786)</u>	<u>(10,461,396)</u>	<u>45,390</u>
Net change in fund balances	(4,485,828)	(4,737,571)	9,639,424	14,376,995
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>37,848,141</u>	<u>37,848,141</u>	<u>37,848,141</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 33,362,313</u>	<u>\$ 33,110,570</u>	<u>\$ 47,487,565</u>	<u>\$ 14,376,995</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Disaster Recovery Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>2022 Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental				
(net of allowance for uncollectable)	\$ 9,908,679	\$ 21,282,643	\$ 34,885,648	\$ 13,603,005
Insurance Reimbursement	-	305,493	305,493	-
Miscellaneous	644,726	-	50,000	50,000
Total revenues	<u>10,553,405</u>	<u>21,588,136</u>	<u>35,241,141</u>	<u>13,653,005</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Personal services	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and rentals	611,000	136,605	1,089,451	(952,846)
Contractual and operational	6,463,905	12,067,514	11,288,185	779,329
Materials & supplies	80,000	1,171,750	164,593	1,007,157
Major Acquisitions & Improvements	9,100,000	7,135,707	1,545,998	5,589,709
Special current charges	-	5,657,760	5,564,946	92,814
Total expenditures	<u>16,254,905</u>	<u>26,169,336</u>	<u>19,653,173</u>	<u>6,516,163</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev over exp	<u>(5,701,500)</u>	<u>(4,581,200)</u>	<u>15,587,968</u>	<u>20,169,168</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	1,000,000	3,955,000	3,955,000	-
Transfers out	(6,845,000)	(9,845,000)	(15,232,727)	(5,387,727)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,845,000)</u>	<u>(5,890,000)</u>	<u>(11,277,727)</u>	<u>(5,387,727)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev and other sources over exp and other uses	<u>(11,546,500)</u>	<u>(10,471,200)</u>	<u>4,310,241</u>	<u>14,781,441</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>30,963,824</u>	<u>30,963,824</u>	<u>30,963,824</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 19,417,324</u>	<u>\$ 20,492,624</u>	<u>\$ 35,274,065</u>	<u>\$ 14,781,441</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Riverboat Gaming Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>2022 Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,600,000	\$ 10,850,808	\$ 250,808
Miscellaneous	8,000	23,000	24,448	1,448
Total revenues	<u>10,008,000</u>	<u>10,623,000</u>	<u>10,875,256</u>	<u>252,256</u>
Expenditures:				
Other services and charges	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>10,008,000</u>	<u>10,623,000</u>	<u>10,875,256</u>	<u>252,256</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers out	(9,207,380)	(9,322,380)	(9,303,320)	19,060
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(9,207,380)</u>	<u>(9,322,380)</u>	<u>(9,303,320)</u>	<u>19,060</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev and other sources over exp and other uses	800,620	1,300,620	1,571,936	271,316
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>184,050</u>	<u>184,050</u>	<u>184,050</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 984,670</u>	<u>\$ 1,484,670</u>	<u>\$ 1,755,986</u>	<u>\$ 271,316</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Wastewater Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		2022 Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Sales tax revenue	\$ 4,320,000	\$ 4,720,000	\$ 5,066,554	\$ 346,554
Charges for services	13,064,200	10,564,200	10,541,346	(22,854)
Miscellaneous	40,200	190,200	212,008	21,808
Total revenues	<u>17,424,400</u>	<u>15,474,400</u>	<u>15,819,908</u>	<u>345,508</u>
Expenditures:				
Personal services	4,411,590	4,038,359	4,026,453	11,906
Contractual and operational services	4,105,260	5,147,634	5,146,670	964
Materials & supplies	1,513,900	1,274,616	1,274,183	433
Special Current Charges	1,695,281	1,889,512	1,944,470	(54,958)
Capital outlay	977,500	153,410	153,409	1
Total expenditures	<u>12,703,531</u>	<u>12,503,531</u>	<u>12,545,185</u>	<u>(41,654)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev over exp	<u>4,720,869</u>	<u>2,970,869</u>	<u>3,274,723</u>	<u>303,854</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	345,000	345,000	345,000	-
Transfers out	(5,500,000)	(5,500,000)	(5,500,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(5,155,000)</u>	<u>(5,155,000)</u>	<u>(5,155,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev and other sources over exp and other uses	(434,131)	(2,184,131)	(1,880,277)	303,854
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>5,234,010</u>	<u>5,234,010</u>	<u>5,234,010</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 4,799,879</u>	<u>\$ 3,049,879</u>	<u>\$ 3,353,733</u>	<u>\$ 303,854</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

Budget to Actual schedules that are included in the RSI Section are reported on the same basis as GAAP.

City of Lake Charles
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

Financial Statement Reporting Date	Measurement Date	Service Cost	Interest	Difference between actual and expected experience	Changes of Assumptions	Benefit Payments	Net change in Total OPEB Liability	Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	Total OPEB Liability - Ending	Covered Payroll	Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
9/30/2022	9/30/2022	\$ 376,761	\$ 191,115	\$ -	\$ (1,007,152)	\$ (479,538)	\$ (918,814)	\$ 8,318,088	\$ 7,399,274	\$ 33,599,489	22.02%
9/30/2021	9/30/2021	\$ 370,490	\$ 182,733	\$ 109,510	\$ (20,990)	\$ (440,861)	\$ 200,882	\$ 8,117,206	\$ 8,318,088	\$ 32,052,136	25.95%
9/30/2020	9/30/2019	\$ 391,295	\$ 214,698	\$ -	\$ 27,822	\$ (390,762)	\$ 243,053	\$ 7,874,153	\$ 8,117,206	\$ 33,948,098	23.91%
9/30/2019	9/30/2019	\$ 246,459	\$ 210,055	\$ 5,309,337	\$ 144,704	\$ (355,885)	\$ 5,554,670	\$ 2,319,483	\$ 7,874,153	\$ 33,948,098	23.19%
9/30/2018	9/30/2018	\$ 80,569	\$ 74,556	N/A	N/A	\$ (169,901)	\$ (14,776)	\$ 2,334,259	\$ 2,319,483	\$ 31,113,777	7.45%

This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

There are no assets in a trust compliant with GASB Codification P22.101 or P52.101 to pay related benefits.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share Of
Net Pension Liability
For Plan Year Ended June 30, 2022

Plan Year	Employer Proportionate of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	Employer's Covered Payroll	Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
<u>MERS:</u>					
2022	22.265264%	\$ 19,548,533	\$ 17,601,281	111.1%	69.6%
2021	23.228564%	13,456,506	17,536,638	76.7%	79.1%
2020	23.992659%	21,742,776	18,238,945	119.2%	66.3%
2019	23.580123%	20,628,206	17,873,547	115.4%	66.1%
2018	23.557030%	19,925,284	17,323,152	115.0%	65.6%
2017	23.681348%	20,489,879	17,438,404	117.5%	63.5%
2016	21.782416%	18,055,628	16,114,347	112.0%	63.3%
2015	20.920534%	14,218,580	14,405,300	98.7%	68.7%
2014	20.829217%	9,779,242	14,297,054	68.4%	76.9%
<u>MPERS:</u>					
2022	2.962017%	30,277,072	9,146,586	331.0%	70.8%
2021	2.979003%	15,879,715	9,055,281	175.4%	84.1%
2020	2.906732%	26,864,978	8,963,955	299.7%	70.9%
2019	2.905029%	26,382,528	9,096,534	290.0%	71.0%
2018	3.034602%	25,654,711	8,951,135	286.6%	71.9%
2017	3.038824%	26,530,219	9,036,361	293.6%	70.1%
2016	2.900519%	27,186,035	7,918,823	343.3%	66.0%
2015	2.951862%	23,124,753	7,901,901	292.6%	70.7%
2014	2.991097%	18,712,548	7,668,782	244.0%	75.1%
<u>FRS:</u>					
2022	3.323322%	23,433,715	8,568,405	273.5%	74.7%
2021	3.301325%	11,699,407	8,280,667	141.3%	86.8%
2020	3.354538%	23,252,146	8,352,641	278.4%	72.6%
2019	3.508136%	21,967,632	8,478,716	259.1%	74.0%
2018	3.640922%	20,942,867	8,670,196	241.6%	74.8%
2017	3.620155%	20,750,182	8,444,443	245.7%	73.5%
2016	3.485849%	22,800,604	8,504,518	268.1%	68.2%
2015	3.543553%	19,124,954	7,530,781	254.0%	72.5%
2014	3.805176%	16,932,704	7,478,773	226.4%	76.0%
<u>LASERS:</u>					
2022	0.001750%	132,295	34,344	385.2%	63.7%
2021	0.001770%	97,365	34,344	283.5%	72.8%
2020	0.001760%	145,150	34,344	422.6%	58.0%
2019	0.001790%	129,756	34,344	377.8%	62.9%
2018	0.001860%	126,510	34,344	368.4%	64.3%
2017	0.001940%	136,413	34,344	397.2%	62.5%
2016	0.001910%	149,984	34,344	436.7%	57.7%
2015	0.001880%	127,800	34,344	372.1%	62.7%
2014	0.001910%	119,368	34,344	347.6%	65.0%

* This schedule will contain ten years of historical information once such information becomes available.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Schedule of Employer's Pension Contributions For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

Fiscal Year	Contractually Required Contribution	Contributions in Relation to Contractual Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Employer's Covered Payroll	Contributions As a Percent of Covered Payroll
MERS:					
2022	\$ 2,818,968	\$ 2,818,968	\$ -	\$ 18,186,881	15.50%
2021	2,693,440	2,693,440	-	17,377,039	15.50%
2020	2,608,848	2,608,848	-	18,180,203	14.35%
2019	2,521,041	2,521,041	-	18,007,421	14.00%
2018	2,345,618	2,345,618	-	17,466,943	13.43%
2017	1,968,428	1,968,428	-	17,072,028	11.53%
2016	1,649,933	1,649,933	-	16,491,457	10.00%
2015	1,399,446	1,399,446	-	14,730,952	9.50%
2014	1,276,122	1,276,122	-	14,268,318	8.94%
MPERS:					
2022	2,864,483	2,864,483	-	9,502,459	30.14%
2021	2,989,664	2,989,664	-	9,111,746	32.81%
2020	2,918,444	2,918,444	-	8,899,533	32.79%
2019	2,965,386	2,965,386	-	9,178,306	32.31%
2018	2,800,627	2,800,627	-	9,005,739	31.10%
2017	2,748,475	2,748,475	-	8,705,259	31.57%
2016	2,540,782	2,540,782	-	8,216,344	30.92%
2015	2,438,032	2,438,032	-	7,867,402	30.99%
2014	2,415,255	2,415,255	-	7,754,805	31.15%
FRS:					
2022	2,905,037	2,905,037	-	8,639,246	33.63%
2021	2,707,718	2,707,718	-	8,299,710	32.62%
2020	2,410,651	2,410,651	-	8,354,308	28.86%
2019	2,244,074	2,244,074	-	8,371,498	26.81%
2018	2,288,192	2,288,192	-	8,636,937	26.49%
2017	2,189,624	2,189,624	-	8,568,354	25.55%
2016	2,147,160	2,147,160	-	8,032,163	26.73%
2015	2,161,180	2,161,180	-	7,518,430	28.75%
2014	2,148,278	2,148,278	-	7,531,809	28.52%
LASERS:					
2022	14,837	14,837	-	34,344	43.20%
2021	14,763	14,763	-	34,344	42.99%
2020	14,567	14,567	-	34,344	42.41%
2019	13,831	13,831	-	34,344	40.27%
2018	13,675	13,675	-	34,344	39.82%
2017	13,065	13,065	-	34,344	38.04%
2016	13,163	13,163	-	34,344	38.33%
2015	13,162	13,162	-	34,344	38.32%
2014	12,467	12,467	-	34,344	36.30%

* This schedule will contain ten years of historical information once such information becomes available.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Schedule of Total Compensation for Mayor, City of Lake Charles For Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2022

Compensation for Mayor of City of Lake Charles fiscal year 2022:

Nicholas Hunter, Mayor October 1, 2021 - September 30, 2022	Amount
Purpose:	
Salary	\$142,366
Vehicle Usage	7,200
Benefits - health insurance	16,393
Benefits - FICA & Medicare	10,716
Benefits - retirement	22,067
Travel	120
Total	\$198,862

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

**Schedule of Justice System Funding - Receiving Entity
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022**

Justice System Funding Schedule - Receiving Entity

As Required by Act 87 of the 2020 Regular Legislative Session

Identifying Information	
Entity Name	City of Lake Charles
LLA Entity ID # (This is the ID number assigned to the entity by the Legislative Auditor for identification purposes.)	2183
Date that reporting period ended (mm/dd/yyyy)	Friday, September 30, 2022

If legally separate court funds are required to be reported, a separate receiving schedule should be prepared for each fund.

First Six Month Period Ended	Second Six Month Period Ended
03/31/22	09/30/22

Cash Basis Presentation

10. Receipts From: (Must include one agency name and one collection type - see below - on each line and may require multiple lines for the same agency. Additional rows may be added as necessary.)

<i>Lake Charles City Court, Criminal Fines - Other</i>	87,704	80,141
<i>Lake Charles City Court, Other</i>	3,462	3,417
Subtotal Receipts	91,166	83,558

11. Ending Balance of Amounts Assessed but Not Received (only applies to those agencies that assess on behalf of themselves, such as courts)

N/A	N/A
-----	-----

Collection Types to be used in the "Receipts From:" section above	
a	Civil Fees
b	Bond Fees
c	Asset Forfeiture/Sale
d	Pre-Trial Diversion Program Fees
e	Criminal Court Costs/Fees
f	Criminal Fines - Contempt
g	Criminal Fines - Other
h	Restitution
i	Probation/Parole/Supervision Fees
j	Service/Collection Fees (e.g. credit card fees, report fees, 3rd party service fees)
k	Interest Earnings on Collected Balances
l	Other (do not include collections that fit into more specific categories above)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Grant Fund – Accounts for funds received and expended for various categorical grant programs, including law enforcement grants and summer food service program.

Recreation Fund – Accounts for the operation and maintenance of recreational programs and facilities other than the Civic Center and Golf Course, and for the receipt and subsequent expenditure of dedicated taxes, user fees and other funds received for recreational services.

Central School Fund – Accounts for receipt and subsequent expenditure of funds for operation, maintenance and improvements of the Central School Arts and Humanities Center.

Special Event Fund – Accounts for receipt and subsequent expenditure of funds for special events and exhibit costs.

2015 One-quarter Cent Sale Tax Fund – Accounts for the collection of no less than 25 percent of the one-quarter cent sales tax levy authorized in 2015. Funds are reserved to meet the annual bonded debt service requirements of the City, should primary sources of repayment become insufficient. Funds not used for this purpose shall be reauthorized for capital improvements in the subsequent year.

Economic Development Districts - Accounts for the collection of tax revenue generated from special districts which were created as authorized by Part II of Chapter 27 of Title 33 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended.

Facility Renewal Fund – Accounts for funds transferred from other sources to provide for long-term accumulation of funds for future maintenance and repair needs.

Community Development – This fund accounts for the receipt and subsequent expenditure of federal funds received from the Department of Housing and Urban Development for housing and community development purposes, including related revenues which are restricted to such purposes by grant agreements. The principal revenue source accounted for within this fund is the Community Development Block Grant Program.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

**Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2022**

	<u>Grants</u>	<u>Recreation</u>	<u>Central School</u>	<u>Special Events</u>	<u>2015 One-Quarter Cent Sales Tax</u>	<u>Economic Dev Districts</u>	<u>Facility Renewal</u>	<u>Community Development</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS									
Cash (Note 4-A)	\$ 553,411	\$ 1,994,291	\$ 29,097	\$ 137,706	\$ 2,169,267	\$ 535,557	\$ 989,434	\$ 137,715	\$ 6,546,478
Investments (Note 4-A)	62,732	83,178	58,028	-	-	-	1,172,182	-	1,376,120
Receivable (net of allowance for uncollectable)									
Accounts (Note 4-B)	109	217,261	10,936	-	168,702	26,483	-	-	423,491
Accrued interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental (Note 4-B)	38,383	804	-	-	-	-	-	148,560	187,747
Due from other funds (Note 4-F)	-	95,940	-	6,000	-	-	-	917	102,857
Prepaid items		7,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,183
Total assets	<u>\$ 654,635</u>	<u>\$ 2,398,657</u>	<u>\$ 98,061</u>	<u>\$ 143,706</u>	<u>\$ 2,337,969</u>	<u>\$ 562,040</u>	<u>\$ 2,161,616</u>	<u>\$ 287,192</u>	<u>\$ 8,643,876</u>
LIABILITIES									
Accounts payable	\$ 7,645	\$ 58,175	\$ 2,186	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124	\$ -	\$ 78,581	\$ 146,711
Escrow	-	-	1,822	50	-	-	-	1,907	3,779
Due to other funds	12,403	5,020	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	23,423
Deferred revenues	-	-	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	3,000
Total liabilities	<u>20,048</u>	<u>63,195</u>	<u>10,008</u>	<u>3,050</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>124</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,488</u>	<u>176,913</u>
FUND BALANCES									
Nonspendable	-	7,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,183
Committed	161,900	1,069,037	9,024	38,350	2,337,969	561,916	-	-	4,178,196
Assigned:									
Community Services	123,165	1,259,242	79,029	102,306	-	-	-	206,704	1,770,446
Public Safety	349,522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349,522
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,161,616	-	2,161,616
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>634,587</u>	<u>2,335,462</u>	<u>88,053</u>	<u>140,656</u>	<u>2,337,969</u>	<u>561,916</u>	<u>2,161,616</u>	<u>206,704</u>	<u>8,466,963</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 654,635</u>	<u>\$ 2,398,657</u>	<u>\$ 98,061</u>	<u>\$ 143,706</u>	<u>\$ 2,337,969</u>	<u>\$ 562,040</u>	<u>\$ 2,161,616</u>	<u>\$ 287,192</u>	<u>\$ 8,643,876</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Grants</u>	<u>Recreation</u>	<u>Central School</u>	<u>Special Events</u>	<u>2015 One-Quarter Cent Sales Tax</u>	<u>Economic Dev Districts</u>	<u>Facility Renewal</u>	<u>Community Development</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues:									
Taxes	\$ -	\$ 3,899,289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,978,723	\$ 337,593	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,215,605
Intergovernmental	241,064	64,341	-	-	-	-	-	700,678	1,006,083
Charges for services	-	86,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,905
Miscellaneous	2,112	24,008	497	52,089	18,834	2,241	17,320	1,570	118,672
Total revenues	<u>243,176</u>	<u>4,074,544</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>52,089</u>	<u>1,997,557</u>	<u>339,834</u>	<u>17,320</u>	<u>702,248</u>	<u>7,427,265</u>
Expenditures:									
Current operating:									
Police	386,121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386,121
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	739,943	739,943
Community services	3,144	3,556,808	108,710	252,845	-	-	-	-	3,921,507
General services	-	-	-	-	-	37,247	-	-	37,247
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>389,265</u>	<u>3,556,808</u>	<u>108,710</u>	<u>252,845</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>739,943</u>	<u>5,084,818</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(146,089)</u>	<u>517,736</u>	<u>(108,213)</u>	<u>(200,756)</u>	<u>1,997,557</u>	<u>302,587</u>	<u>17,320</u>	<u>(37,695)</u>	<u>2,342,447</u>
Other financing sources (uses):									
Transfers in	-	625,160	150,000	175,000	-	-	-	39,265	989,425
Transfers out	-	(400,000)	-	-	(1,700,000)	-	(200,000)	-	(2,300,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>225,160</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>39,265</u>	<u>(1,310,575)</u>
Net change in fund balances	(146,089)	742,896	41,787	(25,756)	297,557	302,587	(182,680)	1,570	1,031,872
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>780,676</u>	<u>1,592,566</u>	<u>46,266</u>	<u>166,412</u>	<u>2,040,412</u>	<u>259,329</u>	<u>2,344,296</u>	<u>205,134</u>	<u>7,435,091</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 634,587</u>	<u>\$ 2,335,462</u>	<u>\$ 88,053</u>	<u>\$ 140,656</u>	<u>\$ 2,337,969</u>	<u>\$ 561,916</u>	<u>\$ 2,161,616</u>	<u>\$ 206,704</u>	<u>\$ 8,466,963</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Grant Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		2022 Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental:	\$ 181,747	\$ 234,513	\$ 241,064	\$ 6,551
Miscellaneous	-	-	2,112	2,112
Total revenues	<u>181,747</u>	<u>234,513</u>	<u>243,176</u>	<u>8,663</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety	396,947	449,713	386,121	63,592
Community services	-	3,200	3,144	56
Total expenditures	<u>396,947</u>	<u>452,913</u>	<u>389,265</u>	<u>63,648</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>(215,200)</u>	<u>(218,400)</u>	<u>(146,089)</u>	<u>72,311</u>
Other financing source(uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditures and other uses	(215,200)	(218,400)	(146,089)	72,311
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>780,676</u>	<u>780,676</u>	<u>780,676</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 565,476</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 562,276</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 634,587</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 72,311</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Recreation Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		2022	Variance with
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$3,486,274	\$ 3,686,274	\$ 3,899,289	\$ 213,015
Intergovernmental	65,000	65,000	64,341	(659)
Charges for services	24,000	84,000	86,905	2,905
Miscellaneous	1,000	16,000	24,008	8,008
Total revenues	<u>3,576,274</u>	<u>3,851,274</u>	<u>4,074,544</u>	<u>223,270</u>
Expenditures:				
Personal services	2,250,760	1,747,445	1,558,780	188,665
Contractual and operational	1,509,910	1,612,575	1,578,648	33,927
Materials and supplies	430,050	429,558	378,948	50,610
Special charges	13,700	8,700	3,602	5,098
Capital outlay	324,500	45,642	36,830	8,812
	<u>4,528,920</u>	<u>3,843,920</u>	<u>3,556,808</u>	<u>287,112</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev over exp	<u>(952,646)</u>	<u>7,354</u>	<u>517,736</u>	<u>510,382</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	952,646	644,220	625,160	(19,060)
Transfers out	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>552,646</u>	<u>244,220</u>	<u>225,160</u>	<u>(19,060)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev and other sources over exp and other uses	<u>(400,000)</u>	<u>251,574</u>	<u>742,896</u>	<u>491,322</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>1,592,566</u>	<u>1,592,566</u>	<u>1,592,566</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$1,192,566</u>	<u>\$ 1,844,140</u>	<u>\$ 2,335,462</u>	<u>\$ 491,322</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Central School Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		2022 Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 497	\$ 497
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>497</u>	<u>497</u>
Expenditures:				
Contractual and operational	112,700	100,120	73,395	26,725
Materials and supplies	6,000	18,580	11,315	7,265
Special charges	32,000	32,000	24,000	8,000
Total expenditures	<u>150,700</u>	<u>150,700</u>	<u>108,710</u>	<u>41,990</u>
Excess of revenue over expenditures	<u>(150,700)</u>	<u>(150,700)</u>	<u>(108,213)</u>	<u>42,487</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	150,000	150,000	150,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditures and other uses	(700)	(700)	41,787	42,487
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>46,266</u>	<u>46,266</u>	<u>46,266</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 45,566</u>	<u>\$ 45,566</u>	<u>\$ 88,053</u>	<u>\$ 42,487</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Special Event Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		2022 Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Miscellaneous	\$ 33,200	\$ 33,200	\$ 52,089	\$ 18,889
Total revenues	<u>33,200</u>	<u>33,200</u>	<u>52,089</u>	<u>18,889</u>
Expenditures:				
Contractual and operational	207,050	207,550	196,278	11,272
Materials and supplies	18,500	18,000	9,567	8,433
Other services and charges	60,500	60,500	47,000	13,500
Total expenditures	<u>286,050</u>	<u>286,050</u>	<u>252,845</u>	<u>33,205</u>
Excess of revenue over expenditures	<u>(252,850)</u>	<u>(252,850)</u>	<u>(200,756)</u>	<u>52,094</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	175,000	175,000	175,000	-
Total other financing sources	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue and other sources over expenditure and other uses	<u>(77,850)</u>	<u>(77,850)</u>	<u>(25,756)</u>	<u>52,094</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>166,412</u>	<u>166,412</u>	<u>166,412</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 88,562</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 88,562</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 140,656</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 52,094</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
2015 One-Quarter Cent Sales Tax Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>2022 Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$1,687,500	\$ 1,687,500	\$ 1,978,723	\$ 291,223
Miscellaneous	5,000	12,000	18,834	6,834
Total revenues	<u>1,692,500</u>	<u>1,699,500</u>	<u>1,997,557</u>	<u>298,057</u>
Expenditures:	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev over exp	<u>1,692,500</u>	<u>1,699,500</u>	<u>1,997,557</u>	<u>298,057</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers out	<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(7,500)	(500)	297,557	298,057
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>2,040,412</u>	<u>2,040,412</u>	<u>2,040,412</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$2,032,912</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,039,912</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,337,969</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 298,057</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Economic Development District Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Budgeted Amounts		2022 Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 107,000	\$ 289,000	\$ 337,593	\$ 48,593
Miscellaneous	-	-	2,241	2,241
Total revenues	<u>107,000</u>	<u>289,000</u>	<u>339,834</u>	<u>50,834</u>
Expenditures:				
Special charges	<u>11,750</u>	<u>55,750</u>	<u>37,247</u>	<u>18,503</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev over exp	95,250	233,250	302,587	69,337
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev and other sources over exp and other uses	<u>95,250</u>	<u>233,250</u>	<u>302,587</u>	<u>69,337</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>259,329</u>	<u>259,329</u>	<u>259,329</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u><u>\$ 354,579</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 492,579</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 561,916</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 69,337</u></u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Facility Renewal Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>2022 Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Interest on investments	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 17,320	\$ 16,320
Total revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>17,320</u>	<u>16,320</u>
Expenditures:	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev over exp	1,000	1,000	17,320	16,320
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(200,000)	(200,000)	(200,000)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev and other sources over exp and other uses	<u>(199,000)</u>	<u>(199,000)</u>	<u>(182,680)</u>	<u>16,320</u>
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>2,344,296</u>	<u>2,344,296</u>	<u>2,344,296</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$2,145,296</u>	<u>\$ 2,145,296</u>	<u>\$ 2,161,616</u>	<u>\$ 16,320</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Community Development Special Revenue Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>2022 Actual</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	\$2,010,829	\$ 707,440	\$ 700,678	\$ (6,762)
Miscellaneous	-	1,570	1,570	-
Total revenues	<u>2,010,829</u>	<u>709,010</u>	<u>702,248</u>	<u>(6,762)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Personal services	181,925	112,961	113,378	(417)
Contract and operational	421,922	336,893	329,589	7,304
Material and supplies	3,500	765	1,165	(400)
Special current charges	1,495,182	296,086	295,811	275
Total expenditures	<u>2,102,529</u>	<u>746,705</u>	<u>739,943</u>	<u>6,762</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(91,700)</u>	<u>(37,695)</u>	<u>(37,695)</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	91,700	39,265	39,265	-
Total other financing sources	<u>91,700</u>	<u>39,265</u>	<u>39,265</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of rev and other sources over exp and other uses	-	1,570	1,570	-
Fund balance at beginning of year	<u>205,134</u>	<u>205,134</u>	<u>205,134</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance at end of year	<u>\$ 205,134</u>	<u>\$ 206,704</u>	<u>\$ 206,704</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

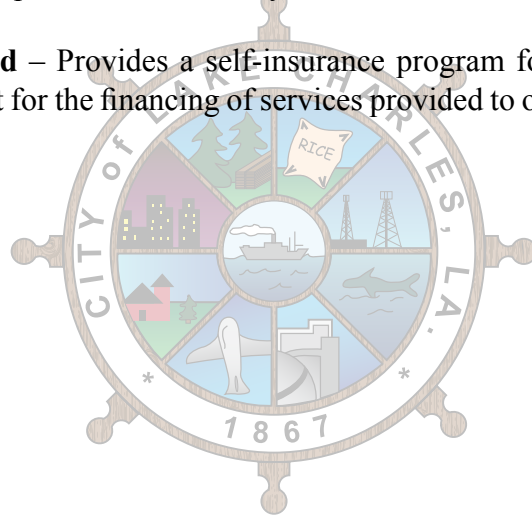
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Risk Management Fund – Includes coverage for general liability, auto liability and worker’s compensation. This fund is used to account for the financing of services provided by the risk management division to other departments of the City.

Employee Insurance Fund – Provides a self-insurance program for employee health benefits. This fund is used to account for the financing of services provided to other departments of the City.



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Internal Service Funds

Combining Statement of Net Position

September 30, 2022

	Risk Management	Employee Insurance	Totals 2022
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash	\$ 20,513,445	\$ 6,079,824	\$ 26,593,269
Investments	2,232,836	2,213,954	4,446,790
Receivables:			
Accounts	632,303	2,959	635,262
Accrued interest	-	-	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-
Prepaid expenses	2,608,734	-	2,608,734
Total current assets	25,987,318	8,296,737	34,284,055
Noncurrent assets:			
Capital assets (at cost):			
Machinery & equipment	43,319	-	43,319
Less accumulated depreciation	(36,816)	-	(36,816)
Total capital assets (net of accum. depr.)	6,503	-	6,503
Total assets	25,993,821	8,296,737	34,290,558
Deferred Outflows of resources	119,281	-	119,281
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	271,236	12,365	283,601
Due to other funds	1	-	1
Total current liabilities	271,237	12,365	283,602
Long-term liabilities:			
Accrued leave benefits	152,825	-	152,825
OPEB payable	55,705	-	55,705
Net pension liability	457,436	-	457,436
Accrued insurance claims	10,747,520	2,100,000	12,847,520
Incurred-not reported claims	175,000	150,000	325,000
Accrued insurance claims - noncurrent	1,167,365	-	1,167,365
Total long-term liabilities	12,755,851	2,250,000	15,005,851
Total liabilities	13,027,088	2,262,365	15,289,453
Deferred Inflows of resources	28,257	-	28,257
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	6,503	-	6,503
Unrestricted	13,051,254	6,034,372	19,085,626
Total net position	\$ 13,057,757	\$ 6,034,372	\$ 19,092,129

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	Risk Management	Employee Insurance	Totals 2022
Operating revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 8,045,860	\$ 9,187,542	\$ 17,233,402
Other revenues	20,544	766,147	786,691
Total operating revenues	<u>8,066,404</u>	<u>9,953,689</u>	<u>18,020,093</u>
Operating expenses:			
Personal services	761,778	781,930	1,543,708
Materials and supplies	7,493	2,187	9,680
General and administration	3,468,521	7,349	3,475,870
Depreciation	4,335	-	4,335
Claims and losses paid	7,629,549	8,960,887	16,590,436
Total operating expenses	<u>11,871,676</u>	<u>9,752,353</u>	<u>21,624,029</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(3,805,272)</u>	<u>201,336</u>	<u>(3,603,936)</u>
Nonoperating revenues:			
Interest	168,270	63,542	231,812
Total nonoperating revenues	<u>168,270</u>	<u>63,542</u>	<u>231,812</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	<u>(3,637,002)</u>	<u>264,878</u>	<u>(3,372,124)</u>
Transfer in (out)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	(3,637,002)	264,878	(3,372,124)
Net position - beginning of fiscal year	16,694,759	5,769,494	22,464,253
Net position - ending of fiscal year	<u>\$ 13,057,757</u>	<u>\$ 6,034,372</u>	<u>\$ 19,092,129</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Internal Service Fund

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

	<u>Risk Management</u>	<u>Employee Insurance</u>	<u>Totals 2022</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Receipts from customers	\$ (14,467)	\$ 1,316,559	\$ 1,302,092
Receipts from interfund charges for risk management services	8,045,860	8,643,279	16,689,139
Payments to employees	(771,808)	(784,398)	(1,556,206)
Payments to suppliers and claimants	(7,821,269)	(8,770,596)	(16,591,865)
Internal activity - payments to other funds	(3)	-	(3)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>(561,687)</u>	<u>404,844</u>	<u>(156,843)</u>
Cash flow from noncapital financing activities:			
Operating subsidies	-	-	-
Operating payments to other funds	-	-	-
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flow from capital and related financing activities:			
Purchase of capital assets	-	-	-
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flow from investing activities:			
Purchase of investment securities	(16,915)	(16,773)	(33,688)
Proceeds from sale and maturities of investment securities	-	-	-
Interest on investments	168,270	63,542	231,812
Net cash provided (used for) investing activities	<u>151,355</u>	<u>46,769</u>	<u>198,124</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	<u>(410,332)</u>	<u>451,613</u>	<u>41,281</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	20,923,777	5,628,211	26,551,988
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ 20,513,445</u>	<u>\$ 6,079,824</u>	<u>\$ 26,593,269</u>
Reconciliation of operating (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,805,272)	\$ 201,336	\$ (3,603,936)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation expense	4,335	-	4,335
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(35,011)	6,150	(28,861)
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	-	-	-
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(497,398)	-	(497,398)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources NPL	(75,927)	-	(75,927)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources OPEB	4,432	-	4,432
Increase (Decrease) in accounts payables	238,080	(2,135)	235,945
Increase (Decrease) in accrued insurance claims	3,540,253	199,493	3,739,746
Increase (Decrease) in compensated absences payable	8,857	-	8,857
Increase (Decrease) in OPEB liability	(7,148)	-	(7,148)
Increase (Decrease) in NP liability	142,554	-	142,554
Increase (Decrease) in due to other funds	(1)	-	(1)
Increase (Decrease) in due deferred inflows of resources NPL	(85,941)	-	(85,941)
Increase (Decrease) in due deferred inflows of resources OPEB	6,500	-	6,500
Total adjustments	<u>3,243,585</u>	<u>203,508</u>	<u>3,447,093</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ (561,687)</u>	<u>\$ 404,844</u>	<u>\$ (156,843)</u>

Noncash investing, capital and financing activities:

There was no change in investment activities at year-end 2022 and at year-end 2021.

Assets transferred cost \$14,300 and had accumulated depreciation of \$14,300, loss of \$0.

CAPITAL ASSETS
USED IN THE OPERATION OF
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Comparative Schedules by Source
September 30, 2022 and 2021

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Governmental funds capital assets		
Land	\$ 16,874,409	\$ 16,399,152
Buildings	56,720,754	56,983,235
Improvements other than buildings	121,535,620	116,397,065
Machinery and Equipment	45,429,580	44,334,023
Infrastructure	421,882,033	406,088,760
Construction in progress	<u>40,223,973</u>	<u>32,777,672</u>
Total general capital assets	<u>\$ 702,666,369</u>	<u>\$ 672,979,907</u>
Property acquired prior to October 1, 1985, excluding infrastructure	\$ 23,312,814	\$ 23,368,139
Property acquired after September 30, 1985 from:		
Federal grants	45,483,810	40,923,932
State grants	4,933,963	4,933,963
General fund revenues	205,547,387	199,045,174
Capital projects funds	372,272,450	353,592,754
Donations	<u>51,115,945</u>	<u>51,115,945</u>
Total investments in general capital assets	<u>\$ 702,666,369</u>	<u>\$ 672,979,907</u>

Note: This schedule presents the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets valued at \$43,319 on 9/30/2022 and \$57,619 on 9/30/2021 that are reported in the internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Schedule of Capital Assets - Governmental Funds
By Function and Activity
September 30, 2022

Function and Activity	Land	Buildings	Improvements Other Than Buildings	Machinery and Equipment	Infrastructure	Construction in Progress	Total
GENERAL GOVERNMENT							
Legislative	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,671	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,671
Executive	-	-	-	107,341	-	-	107,341
Judicial	-	5,129,852	-	15,048	-	-	5,144,900
Total general government	<u>-</u>	<u>5,129,852</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>193,060</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,322,912</u>
STAFF AGENCIES							
Finance	-	-	-	23,496	-	-	23,496
Planning and development	-	-	-	85,961	-	-	85,961
Human Resources	-	-	-	29,261	-	-	29,261
Public works	214,700	1,132,304	247,625	1,745,887	-	74,869	3,415,385
Information Services	-	-	-	680,375	-	-	680,375
General government buildings	5,160,648	5,856,483	3,466,930	566,077	-	634,574	15,684,712
Total staff agencies	<u>5,375,348</u>	<u>6,988,787</u>	<u>3,714,555</u>	<u>3,131,057</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>709,443</u>	<u>19,919,190</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY							
Police	64,965	710,167	699,766	8,215,463	-	1,424,097	11,114,458
Fire	382,250	7,554,916	2,250,063	15,202,750	-	1,947,597	27,337,576
Permit Center	-	-	-	393,408	-	-	393,408
Total public safety	<u>447,215</u>	<u>8,265,083</u>	<u>2,949,829</u>	<u>23,811,621</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,371,694</u>	<u>38,845,442</u>
Streets	-	81,870	-	5,659,902	330,279,096	23,143,665	359,164,533
Recreation	9,515,660	5,241,418	30,684,923	2,214,116	-	1,837,759	49,493,876
Community service	5,000	2,549,579	1,123,405	2,471	-	6,084,593	9,765,048
Sanitation and waste	1,531,186	28,464,165	83,062,908	10,417,353	91,602,937	5,076,819	220,155,368
	<u>11,051,846</u>	<u>36,337,032</u>	<u>114,871,236</u>	<u>18,293,842</u>	<u>421,882,033</u>	<u>36,142,836</u>	<u>638,578,825</u>
Total capital assets allocated to functions	<u>\$ 16,874,409</u>	<u>\$ 56,720,754</u>	<u>\$ 121,535,620</u>	<u>\$ 45,429,580</u>	<u>\$ 421,882,033</u>	<u>\$ 40,223,973</u>	<u>\$ 702,666,369</u>

Note: This schedule presents the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets valued at \$43,319 on 9/30/2022 and \$57,619 on 9/30/2021 that are reported in the internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, the capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022

Function and Activity	General Capital Assets 9/30/2021	Additions	Deletions	General Capital Assets 9/30/2022
GENERAL GOVERNMENT				
Legislative	\$ 70,671	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 70,671
Executive	107,341	-	-	107,341
Judicial	5,144,900	-	-	5,144,900
Total general government	<u>5,322,912</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,322,912</u>
STAFF AGENCIES				
Finance	23,496	-	-	23,496
Planning and Development	96,495	23,110	(33,644)	85,961
Human Resources	29,261	-	-	29,261
Public Works	3,564,595	122,567	(271,777)	3,415,385
Information Services	628,981	67,194	(15,800)	680,375
General Government	14,872,050	2,506,910	(1,694,248)	15,684,712
Total staff agencies	<u>19,214,878</u>	<u>2,719,781</u>	<u>(2,015,469)</u>	<u>19,919,190</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Police	9,602,946	2,318,799	(807,287)	11,114,458
Fire	25,112,444	2,533,301	(308,169)	27,337,576
Permit Center	295,701	114,672	(16,965)	393,408
Total public safety	<u>35,011,091</u>	<u>4,966,772</u>	<u>(1,132,421)</u>	<u>38,845,442</u>
Streets	341,545,455	22,912,558	(5,293,480)	359,164,533
Recreation	48,594,175	3,766,516	(2,866,815)	49,493,876
Community service	11,061,201	4,214,202	(5,510,355)	9,765,048
Sanitation and waste	212,230,195	11,593,102	(3,667,929)	220,155,368
	<u>613,431,026</u>	<u>42,486,378</u>	<u>(17,338,579)</u>	<u>638,578,825</u>
Total capital assets allocated to functions	<u>\$ 672,979,907</u>	<u>\$ 50,172,931</u>	<u>\$ (20,486,469)</u>	<u>\$ 702,666,369</u>

Note: This schedule presents the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets valued at \$43,319 on 9/30/2022 and \$57,619 on 9/30/2021 that are reported in the internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. Generally, capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the City of Lake Charles' annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements and note disclosures says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess government's more significant local revenue sources.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

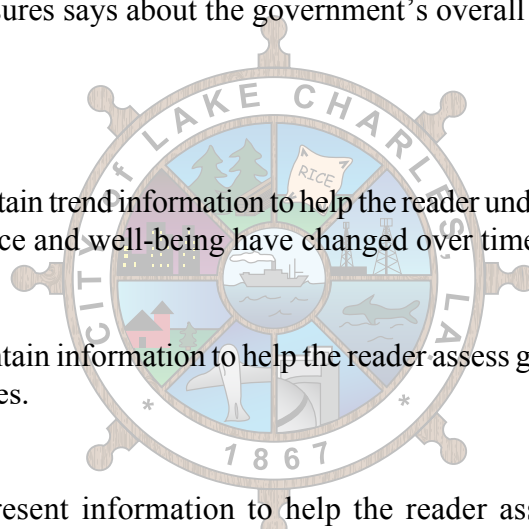
Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Except where noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the City of Lake Charles' annual comprehensive financial reports for the relative year. The City implemented GASB Statement 34 in 2003; schedules presenting government-wide information include information beginning that year.



CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Governmental Activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 230,614	\$ 240,382	\$ 243,940	\$ 259,977
Restricted	23,169	22,757	24,596	31,273
Unrestricted	90,900	54,000	72,792	77,180
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 344,683</u>	<u>\$ 317,139</u>	<u>\$ 341,328</u>	<u>\$ 368,430</u>
Business-Type activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 68,562	\$ 70,785	\$ 69,095	\$ 68,622
Unrestricted	11,729	17,502	22,049	24,166
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 80,291</u>	<u>\$ 88,287</u>	<u>\$ 91,144</u>	<u>\$ 92,788</u>
Primary Government				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 299,176	\$ 311,167	\$ 313,035	\$ 328,599
Restricted	23,169	22,757	24,596	31,273
Unrestricted	102,629	71,502	94,841	101,346
Total net position	<u>\$ 424,974</u>	<u>\$ 405,426</u>	<u>\$ 432,472</u>	<u>\$ 461,218</u>

* GASB 68 adopted in 2015

* GASB 87 adopted in 2022

<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
\$ 294,028	\$ 307,134	\$ 313,647	\$ 325,072	\$ 342,958	\$ 350,311
33,409	32,950	34,219	34,961	30,666	41,725
61,863	68,648	78,046	76,891	134,080	153,415
<u>\$ 389,300</u>	<u>\$ 408,732</u>	<u>\$ 425,912</u>	<u>\$ 436,924</u>	<u>\$ 507,704</u>	<u>\$ 545,451</u>
\$ 69,202	\$ 73,313	\$ 73,788	\$ 76,941	\$ 79,624	\$ 97,153
25,356	23,833	25,554	24,065	21,720	31,960
<u>\$ 94,558</u>	<u>\$ 97,146</u>	<u>\$ 99,342</u>	<u>\$ 101,006</u>	<u>\$ 101,344</u>	<u>\$ 129,113</u>
\$ 363,230	\$ 380,447	\$ 387,435	\$ 402,013	\$ 422,582	\$ 447,464
33,409	32,950	34,219	34,961	30,666	41,725
87,219	92,481	103,600	100,956	155,800	185,375
<u>\$ 483,858</u>	<u>\$ 505,878</u>	<u>\$ 525,254</u>	<u>\$ 537,930</u>	<u>\$ 609,048</u>	<u>\$ 674,564</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Change in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 4,567,288	\$ 4,778,135	\$ 5,316,267	\$ 5,612,894	\$ 5,812,852	\$ 6,062,340	\$ 6,585,196	\$ 6,834,478	\$ 6,403,592	\$ 7,190,498
Public safety	31,412,865	32,257,586	33,401,455	36,589,474	37,722,822	38,772,282	42,491,635	47,227,209	37,981,928	46,157,158
Public works	28,841,269	30,295,303	32,980,130	34,279,219	42,253,530	42,804,319	44,160,415	83,647,950	113,640,107	53,422,925
Planning and development	2,991,321	2,663,000	2,672,381	2,521,348	2,656,677	2,820,828	3,291,552	2,808,734	2,881,961	3,995,469
General services	5,687,941	5,659,656	6,021,391	5,838,645	6,507,033	6,875,525	6,558,381	8,397,663	8,467,245	9,527,617
Community services	6,174,061	6,350,062	6,668,047	7,191,241	6,158,706	7,110,893	7,519,692	13,132,656	8,005,324	11,109,236
Interest in long-term debt	3,409,036	3,203,842	3,138,628	2,703,865	3,149,772	2,054,636	1,864,766	1,591,346	1,406,245	1,284,127
Total governmental activities	83,083,781	85,207,584	90,198,299	94,736,686	104,261,392	106,500,823	112,471,637	163,640,036	178,786,402	132,687,030
Business-type activities:										
Civic center	3,014,670	3,091,611	3,365,531	3,949,094	3,788,824	3,899,346	3,913,590	3,333,299	4,061,374	3,985,423
Golf course	1,539,186	1,612,629	1,648,783	1,680,137	1,718,210	1,873,811	1,815,144	2,844,809	1,538,622	3,529,971
Transit	2,354,540	2,714,383	2,917,813	3,066,511	3,361,381	3,655,630	3,896,717	4,234,999	3,816,851	4,482,088
Water	9,181,423	9,622,826	9,890,095	10,173,955	10,845,330	11,206,906	12,074,665	12,061,138	11,262,743	14,943,823
Total business-type activities	16,089,819	17,041,449	17,822,222	18,869,697	19,713,745	20,635,693	21,700,116	22,474,245	20,679,590	26,941,305
Total primary government	\$ 99,173,600	\$ 102,249,033	\$ 108,020,521	\$ 113,606,383	\$ 123,975,137	\$ 127,136,516	\$ 134,171,753	\$ 186,114,281	\$ 199,465,992	\$ 159,628,335
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 5,497,834	\$ 5,423,120	\$ 5,730,156	\$ 5,997,403	\$ 6,195,338	\$ 6,469,760	\$ 6,490,449	\$ 6,512,956	\$ 6,849,965	\$ 6,966,608
Public works	11,767,500	12,706,586	13,459,995	13,438,315	13,486,598	14,110,034	13,476,408	12,793,705	10,604,922	10,734,411
Other activities	1,108,756	996,480	744,123	751,477	753,544	847,379	950,164	603,456	248,435	591,289
Operating grants and contributions	5,237,139	4,428,311	4,675,984	4,002,036	5,142,923	4,522,002	5,011,047	51,496,877	108,912,925	39,782,132
Capital grants and contributions	3,949,165	7,243,043	5,516,540	8,346,684	4,838,875	2,408,146	6,019,529	12,491,015	14,267,362	19,755,714
Total govmntl activity prgrm	27,560,394	30,797,540	30,126,798	32,535,915	30,417,278	28,357,321	31,947,597	83,898,009	140,883,609	77,830,154
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Civic center	941,963	968,322	1,000,078	1,138,735	971,360	1,033,378	1,021,589	513,434	194,362	625,188
Golf course	974,094	1,046,272	1,012,359	992,086	903,040	988,757	845,364	591,013	11,785	5,132,789
Transit	111,750	189,754	184,332	189,931	191,826	187,114	190,815	193,154	138,418	197,064
Water	11,327,208	12,066,695	12,687,985	12,300,282	13,215,887	13,802,115	13,138,924	12,790,717	11,740,967	12,553,097
Operating grants and contributions	1,515,747	1,647,581	2,303,705	2,834,655	2,751,946	3,043,540	3,103,043	4,168,748	5,138,737	4,011,641
Capital grants and contributions	541,173	7,795,194	801,268	266,752	261,931	982,009	179,704	1,819,470	2,680,279	11,220,260
Total busnss-type prgrm revens	15,411,935	23,713,818	17,989,727	17,722,441	18,295,990	20,036,913	18,479,439	20,076,536	19,904,548	33,740,039
Total primary government program	\$ 42,972,329	\$ 54,511,358	\$ 48,116,525	\$ 50,258,356	\$ 48,713,268	\$ 48,394,234	\$ 50,427,036	\$ 103,974,545	\$ 160,788,157	\$ 111,570,193

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (55,523,387)	\$ (54,410,044)	\$ (60,071,501)	\$ (62,200,771)	\$ (73,844,114)	\$ (78,143,502)	\$ (80,524,040)	\$ (79,742,027)	\$ (37,902,793)	\$ (54,856,876)
Business-type activities	(677,884)	6,672,369	167,505	(1,147,256)	(1,417,755)	(598,780)	(3,220,677)	(2,397,709)	(775,042)	6,798,734
Total primary government net expenses	\$ (56,201,271)	\$ (47,737,675)	\$ (59,903,996)	\$ (63,348,027)	\$ (75,261,869)	\$ (78,742,282)	\$ (83,744,717)	\$ (82,139,736)	\$ (38,677,835)	\$ (48,058,142)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets										
Governmental activities										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 8,176,273	\$ 8,631,895	\$ 9,163,826	\$ 10,217,089	\$ 10,616,469	\$ 10,862,457	\$ 11,246,318	\$ 11,660,793	\$ 10,742,317	\$ 12,375,356
Sales taxes	46,717,755	50,519,838	54,786,123	60,570,243	64,596,373	67,840,226	67,169,609	63,188,793	82,759,394	79,929,417
Franchise taxes	5,420,601	5,952,906	5,736,856	5,472,965	5,722,675	5,878,166	5,801,232	5,350,971	5,237,424	6,694,990
Riverboat taxes	9,691,942	9,664,375	11,054,210	10,799,768	10,657,944	10,735,679	11,045,968	9,413,068	7,844,826	10,850,808
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	181,836	185,172	180,867	194,470	227,691	230,435	238,919	219,227	206,307	160,856
Interest and investment earnings	62,044	671,283	965,038	834,331	1,162,105	2,206,510	4,569,271	2,157,325	624,185	1,054,921
Miscellaneous	1,922,170	3,024,050	4,722,125	3,730,355	4,666,850	2,425,142	2,310,815	2,468,193	2,301,588	2,251,704
Gain (loss) on sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	(4,113,925)	(3,645,582)	(2,348,768)	(2,515,786)	(2,935,905)	(2,757,752)	(4,677,725)	(3,704,830)	(1,033,408)	(20,710,098)
Total governmental activities	68,058,696	75,003,937	84,260,277	89,303,435	94,714,202	97,420,863	97,704,407	90,753,540	108,682,633	92,607,954
Business-type activities:										
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs										
Interest and investment earnings	(12,505)	81,712	227,141	133,929	251,993	405,633	738,783	357,382	79,068	260,444
Miscellaneous	-	-	113,376	141,451	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain (loss) on sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	4,113,925	3,645,582	2,348,768	2,515,786	2,935,905	2,757,752	4,677,725	3,704,830	1,033,408	20,710,098
Total business type activities	4,101,420	3,727,294	2,689,285	2,791,166	3,187,898	3,163,385	5,416,508	4,062,212	1,112,476	20,970,542
Total primary government	\$ 72,160,116	\$ 78,731,231	\$ 86,949,562	\$ 92,094,601	\$ 97,902,100	\$ 100,584,248	\$ 103,120,915	\$ 94,815,752	\$ 109,795,109	\$ 113,578,496
Change in Net Assets										
Governmental activities	\$ 12,535,309	\$ 20,593,893	\$ 24,188,776	\$ 27,102,664	\$ 20,870,088	\$ 19,277,361	\$ 17,180,367	\$ 11,011,513	\$ 70,779,840	\$ 37,751,078
Business-type activities	3,423,536	10,399,663	2,856,790	1,643,910	1,770,143	2,564,605	2,195,831	1,664,503	337,434	27,769,276
Total primary government	\$ 15,958,845	\$ 30,993,556	\$ 27,045,566	\$ 28,746,574	\$ 22,640,231	\$ 21,841,966	\$ 19,376,198	\$ 12,676,016	\$ 71,117,274	\$ 65,520,354

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
 Governmental Activities Tax and Other Revenues by Source
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>One Percent Sales Tax (1965)</u>	<u>* Additional One Percent Sales Tax (1987)</u>	<u>Employee's Pay Quarter cent Sales Tax (1995)</u>	<u>One-Quarter Cent Sales Tax Debt Reserve Fund (2016)</u>
2013	8,176,273	20,638,460	20,638,461	5,159,621	-
2014	8,631,895	22,309,909	22,309,909	5,577,484	-
2015	9,163,826	24,233,672	24,233,672	6,058,418	-
2016	10,217,089	24,759,696	24,759,696	6,189,924	4,571,836
2017	10,616,469	25,695,368	25,695,368	6,423,849	6,372,113
2018	10,862,457	26,833,765	26,833,765	6,708,442	6,635,894
2019	11,246,319	26,711,079	26,711,079	6,677,655	6,619,849
2020	11,660,793	25,125,185	25,125,185	6,238,871	6,212,813
2021	10,742,317	32,801,002	32,801,002	8,200,244	8,198,239
2022	12,375,356	31,665,960	31,665,960	7,916,490	7,914,892

* Sales tax levy above dedicates 28 percent of collections to Capital Projects of which 60 percent can be used for debt service

Notes: The City, through a Cooperative Endeavor Agreement with the Calcasieu Parish Policy Jury, pool gaming revenues received on a parish-wide basis. Golden Nugget Casino opened in December 2014. 2013 property tax revenues reflect the reassessment of property in 2012. 2017 property tax revenues reflect the reassessment of property in 2016. 2016 15 year quarter cent sales tax began January 2016

Monthly Sales Tax Receipts 28% Dedicated to Capital Projects (included in above)

<u>Collection Month</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
November	\$ 439,768	\$ 451,838	\$ 529,736	\$ 535,012
December	446,902	523,949	541,692	533,725
January	580,761	609,804	702,020	694,329
February	424,817	425,861	500,766	512,445
March	447,863	474,515	514,014	519,495
April	521,802	528,496	617,823	652,316
May	470,869	529,857	540,169	548,264
June	493,820	526,757	547,963	565,631
July	497,303	538,256	598,577	611,634
August	487,062	519,849	577,527	611,509
September	487,685	513,189	549,074	557,614
October	480,117	604,404	566,067	590,743
Total	<u>\$ 5,778,769</u>	<u>\$ 6,246,775</u>	<u>\$ 6,785,428</u>	<u>\$ 6,932,717</u>

TIFF District One Percent Sales Tax (2018)	Riverboat Gaming Tax	Electric Utility Franchise	Gas Utility Franchise	Cable Television Franchise	Charges for Services User Fees Wastewater
-	9,691,942	4,009,040	396,650	1,014,911	11,601,657
-	9,664,375	4,442,183	474,212	1,036,511	12,519,677
-	11,054,210	4,339,524	420,979	976,353	13,323,763
-	10,799,768	4,098,903	360,464	1,013,598	13,281,720
-	10,657,944	4,295,722	406,840	1,020,114	13,221,450
1,213	10,735,679	4,378,367	483,545	1,016,254	13,771,766
48,461	11,045,969	4,306,206	478,226	1,016,801	12,667,693
70,875	9,413,068	4,092,816	423,927	834,228	12,554,335
168,171	7,844,826	4,243,419	418,240	575,764	10,547,714
337,594	10,850,808	5,524,440	546,199	624,352	10,478,119

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
\$ 544,564	\$ 595,135	\$ 597,575	\$ 528,901	\$ 668,223	\$ 715,232
564,660	560,185	478,637	663,989	801,000	721,074
730,672	763,506	895,304	761,692	946,096	935,561
527,052	550,737	526,049	533,912	663,428	673,118
520,045	563,037	559,319	515,864	630,315	654,324
665,259	690,882	665,263	550,828	856,449	839,646
591,265	599,185	587,399	489,569	751,264	720,486
597,337	640,612	599,129	596,499	720,668	712,807
686,415	682,222	667,495	650,386	848,946	714,332
571,248	633,452	615,983	429,259	786,718	738,723
583,584	603,781	646,318	684,585	721,577	685,318
612,602	630,722	640,632	629,567	789,596	755,846
<u>\$ 7,194,704</u>	<u>\$ 7,513,454</u>	<u>\$ 7,479,101</u>	<u>\$ 7,035,052</u>	<u>\$ 9,184,281</u>	<u>\$ 8,866,469</u>

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
General Fund										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	478,983	525,480	621,486	666,530	684,120	568,580	629,864	836,789	457,128	338,333
Committed	2,363,360	2,853,169	2,413,358	2,061,843	3,561,194	4,145,634	3,472,701	5,996,241	4,485,828	10,979,642
Unassigned	23,053,203	25,996,329	28,338,533	27,297,165	30,764,493	35,078,544	32,989,637	23,524,122	32,905,185	36,169,590
Total General Fund	<u>25,895,546</u>	<u>29,374,978</u>	<u>31,373,377</u>	<u>30,025,538</u>	<u>35,009,807</u>	<u>39,792,758</u>	<u>37,092,202</u>	<u>30,357,152</u>	<u>37,848,141</u>	<u>47,487,565</u>
All other governmental funds										
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonspendable	50,925	30,840	46,917	48,896	62,165	151,535	150,775	171,635	155,179	137,354
Restricted	23,962,211	22,754,774	24,595,560	31,272,991	33,409,232	32,950,498	34,219,348	34,961,022	30,665,638	41,725,259
Committed	57,358,834	57,603,158	65,108,250	72,116,986	55,063,188	56,953,479	72,725,077	78,562,670	128,925,381	141,393,669
Assigned	7,674,979	10,491,959	13,392,519	9,851,745	8,994,330	8,681,868	9,033,669	10,343,038	4,872,942	5,889,695
Total all other governmental funds	<u>89,046,949</u>	<u>90,880,731</u>	<u>103,143,246</u>	<u>113,290,618</u>	<u>97,528,915</u>	<u>98,737,380</u>	<u>116,128,869</u>	<u>124,038,365</u>	<u>164,619,140</u>	<u>189,145,977</u>
Total all governmental funds	<u>\$ 114,942,495</u>	<u>\$ 120,255,709</u>	<u>\$ 134,516,623</u>	<u>\$ 143,316,156</u>	<u>\$ 132,538,722</u>	<u>\$ 138,530,138</u>	<u>\$ 153,221,071</u>	<u>\$ 154,395,517</u>	<u>\$ 202,467,281</u>	<u>\$ 236,633,542</u>

* Note GASB 54 adopted in 2011.

* GASB 68 adopted in 2015

* GASB 75 adopted in 2018

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$ 67,508,949	\$ 71,638,915	\$ 77,964,674	\$ 81,278,866	\$ 88,826,340	\$ 92,009,560	\$ 92,611,008	\$ 87,324,814	\$ 103,990,347	\$ 106,383,490
Licenses and permits	6,349,383	6,686,060	6,657,120	9,940,761	6,597,424	6,963,073	6,809,618	6,244,424	6,937,495	7,956,630
Intergovernmental	9,752,774	12,275,671	10,364,017	12,965,781	10,603,497	7,114,980	11,028,912	46,030,080	75,791,591	54,128,050
Charges for services	14,375,194	15,290,879	16,016,725	16,050,508	16,286,940	16,766,116	16,296,708	16,715,346	13,180,823	13,573,787
Fines and forfeitures	247,061	253,920	195,139	186,042	301,103	275,630	242,223	195,363	231,726	183,659
Miscellaneous	1,888,663	1,695,540	3,064,934	1,632,574	2,154,234	3,739,329	5,309,737	10,436,272	46,431,644	2,200,771
Total revenues	100,122,024	107,840,985	114,262,609	122,054,532	124,769,538	126,868,688	132,298,206	166,946,299	246,563,626	184,426,387
Expenditures:										
Current operating:										
General government	2,892,999	2,945,962	3,016,207	3,059,233	3,204,360	3,436,047	3,529,417	3,812,868	3,935,483	4,351,665
Finance	1,524,491	1,594,704	1,610,407	1,739,594	1,714,273	1,757,188	1,875,037	1,994,370	1,962,068	2,101,585
Human Resources	309,113	339,091	367,152	374,721	397,613	390,668	416,168	432,246	398,711	424,474
Fire	13,523,625	14,481,544	14,493,469	14,938,379	15,870,091	16,619,281	17,278,379	18,908,742	19,723,560	20,794,899
Police	18,311,542	17,911,230	18,096,917	18,530,921	19,770,508	20,102,125	21,014,854	23,976,208	21,839,150	23,168,248
Public works	21,449,006	22,045,127	22,093,947	23,986,800	26,421,585	25,131,848	25,497,159	66,926,406	96,722,775	35,904,334
Planning and development	2,793,690	2,535,761	2,679,361	2,521,354	2,611,276	2,741,631	3,160,533	2,703,139	2,898,670	3,987,841
Community services	5,516,244	5,343,835	5,389,074	5,509,270	5,998,397	6,019,381	5,975,181	10,855,986	13,784,514	6,933,110
General services	4,453,969	4,253,097	4,415,871	4,629,048	4,788,886	4,830,710	5,192,395	7,584,015	9,795,484	10,081,701
Capital projects	21,031,285	18,090,669	14,829,729	33,685,525	50,470,051	27,909,851	18,686,556	15,553,814	19,202,581	24,338,447
Debt service:										
Principal	6,947,090	6,790,771	5,405,386	5,722,670	6,664,637	6,833,190	8,043,321	7,332,101	7,479,854	5,909,441
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	3,603,630	3,398,436	4,591,559	2,854,289	2,719,730	2,450,417	2,260,548	1,987,128	1,715,604	1,554,283
Total expenditures	102,356,684	99,730,227	96,989,079	117,551,804	140,631,407	118,222,337	112,929,548	162,067,023	199,458,454	139,550,028
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(2,234,660)	8,110,758	17,273,530	4,502,728	(15,861,869)	8,646,351	19,368,658	4,879,276	47,105,172	44,876,359
Other financing sources (uses):										
Transfers in	21,967,386	21,798,979	21,876,158	41,585,711	26,615,768	29,122,749	33,981,729	36,076,763	34,391,184	32,257,250
Transfers out	(25,731,311)	(24,694,561)	(26,354,532)	(44,101,497)	(29,551,673)	(31,880,502)	(38,659,454)	(39,781,593)	(33,424,592)	(52,967,348)
Issuance of debt - refunding bonds	-	-	15,825,000	-	24,140,000	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt	833,344	98,037	-	6,812,591	8,012,943	102,818	-	-	-	10,000,000
Premium on debt issuance	-	-	906,376	-	3,687,728	-	-	-	-	-
Bond refunding-cost of issuance	-	-	(270,617)	-	(378,726)	-	-	-	-	-
Pymnt refunded bond escrw-current	-	-	-	-	(5,920,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Pymnt refunded bond escrw-advance	-	-	(14,995,000)	-	(19,720,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Pymnt refunded bond escrw-interest	-	-	-	-	(1,801,605)	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources(uses)	(2,930,581)	(2,797,545)	(3,012,615)	4,296,805	5,084,435	(2,654,935)	(4,677,725)	(3,704,830)	966,592	(10,710,098)
Net change in fund balances	\$ (5,165,241)	\$ 5,313,213	\$ 14,260,915	\$ 8,799,533	\$ (10,777,434)	\$ 5,991,416	\$ 14,690,933	\$ 1,174,446	\$ 48,071,764	\$ 34,166,261
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	13.24%	12.90%	12.29%	10.47%	10.23%	9.69%	10.75%	6.83%	5.46%	6.94%

Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	One Percent Sales Tax ('65)	Additional One Percent Sales Tax ('87)	Employee's Pay Quarter cent Sales Tax ('95)	One-Quarter Cent Sales Tax Debt Reserve Fd ('16)	TIFF District One Percent Sales Tax ('18)	Riverboat Gaming Tax	Electric Utility Franchise	Gas Utility Franchise	Cable Television Franchise
2013	8,176,273	20,638,460	20,638,461	5,159,621	-	-	9,691,942	4,009,040	396,650	1,014,911
2014	8,631,895	22,309,909	22,309,909	5,577,484	-	-	9,664,375	4,442,183	474,212	1,036,511
2015	9,163,826	24,233,672	24,233,672	6,058,418	-	-	11,054,210	4,339,524	420,979	976,353
2016	10,217,089	24,759,696	24,759,696	6,189,924	4,571,836	-	10,799,768	4,098,903	360,464	1,013,598
2017	10,616,469	25,695,368	25,695,368	6,423,849	6,372,113	-	10,657,944	4,295,722	406,840	1,020,114
2018	10,862,457	26,833,765	26,833,765	6,708,442	6,635,894	1,213	10,735,679	4,378,367	483,545	1,016,254
2019	11,246,319	26,711,079	26,711,079	6,677,655	6,619,849	48,461	11,045,969	4,306,206	478,226	1,016,801
2020	11,660,793	25,125,185	25,125,185	6,238,871	6,212,813	70,875	9,413,068	4,092,816	423,927	834,228
2021	10,742,317	32,801,002	32,801,002	8,200,244	8,198,239	168,171	7,844,826	4,243,419	418,240	575,764
2022	12,375,356	31,665,960	31,665,960	7,916,490	7,914,892	337,594	10,850,808	5,524,440	546,199	624,352

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA
 Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended	Tax Year	Real Property and Mobile		Personal, Business Industry	
		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2013	2012	408,917,100	4,089,171,000	106,665,010	711,100,067
2014	2013	432,041,780	4,320,417,800	148,418,710	989,458,067
2015	2014	483,192,030	4,831,920,800	168,282,760	1,121,835,067
2016	2015	516,842,790	5,168,427,900	164,358,110	1,095,720,733
2017	2016	541,069,351	5,410,693,510	159,795,020	1,065,300,133
2018	2017	580,132,590	5,801,325,900	153,211,230	1,021,408,200
2019	2018	597,738,510	5,977,385,100	160,846,330	1,072,308,866
2020	2019	544,637,920	5,446,379,200	158,937,930	1,059,586,200
2021	2020	628,889,200	6,288,892,000	165,061,750	1,100,411,667
2022	2021	653,274,080	6,532,740,800	162,214,730	1,081,431,533

Note:

(1) Ratios of assessed valuation to actual value are established by state law. Assessment ratios currently applicable to various classes of property are as follows:

- 10% - Land and residential improvements
- 15% - Commercial improvements
- 15% - Personal property
- 25% - Public Utilities

(2) All property assessments are made by the Calcasieu Parish Assessor or the Louisiana Tax Commission. Required reassessments of all properties were made in 2012, 2016, and 2020.

Source: Calcasieu Parish Sheriff & Tax Collector

Public Utilities		Total all Property		Total Direct Tax Rate	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value		
17,706,110	70,824,440	533,288,220	4,871,095,507	15.35	10.95%
18,114,470	72,457,880	598,574,960	5,382,333,747	15.35	11.12%
17,272,840	71,272,840	669,293,050	6,025,078,707	15.35	11.11%
19,543,930	78,175,720	700,744,830	6,342,324,353	15.23	11.05%
19,986,390	79,945,560	720,850,761	6,555,939,203	15.23	11.00%
17,285,450	69,141,800	750,629,270	6,891,875,900	15.23	10.90%
18,754,200	75,016,800	777,339,040	7,124,710,766	15.23	10.90%
22,068,590	88,274,360	725,644,440	6,594,239,760	15.05	11.00%
25,817,780	103,271,120	819,768,730	7,492,574,787	15.12	10.90%
24,959,810	99,839,240	840,448,620	7,714,011,573	15.12	10.90%

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Property Tax Millage Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Calendar Year	Fiscal Year	City of Lake Charles		Calcasieu Parish School Board			Calcasieu Parish							
		General and Special Revenue Funds	Total	General Fund	Debt Service Funds	Total	Parish Police Jury	Road Districts	Gravity Drainage	Recreation and Com Centers	Fire Protection	Airport Harbor & Terminal	Parish Water & Sewer	Parish Total
2011	2012	15.35	15.35	18.72	24.00	42.04	33.82	3.53	5.57	5.77	10.85	8.14	15.37	83.05
2012	2013	15.35	15.35	18.04	22.60	40.64	34.01	3.53	5.57	5.77	10.85	8.14	15.37	83.24
2013	2014	15.35	15.35	18.04	22.20	40.24	34.78	4.06	5.57	5.32	10.85	8.14	15.37	84.09
2014	2015	15.35	15.35	18.04	22.20	40.24	35.46	4.06	5.57	7.40	10.85	8.19	15.37	86.90
2015	2016	15.23	15.23	17.23	21.00	38.23	32.86	3.88	5.79	7.93	11.54	8.58	12.51	83.09
2016	2017	15.23	15.23	17.23	21.00	38.23	34.29	3.88	5.79	7.59	11.54	8.58	12.43	84.10
2017	2018	15.23	15.23	17.23	29.85	47.08	34.29	3.88	5.79	7.95	11.54	8.58	14.24	86.27
2018	2019	15.23	15.23	17.23	42.10	59.33	34.09	3.88	5.79	7.60	11.54	8.58	14.24	85.72
2019	2020	15.05	15.05	17.00	37.00	54.00	34.51	3.83	5.71	7.82	11.38	8.45	14.33	86.03
2020	2021	15.12	15.12	17.00	31.50	48.50	36.51	3.83	5.71	7.42	11.38	8.45	14.33	87.63
2021	2022	15.12	15.12	17.00	21.30	38.30	36.41	3.83	5.71	7.21	11.38	8.45	14.33	87.32

Source: Information obtained from Calcasieu Parish Tax Assessor

Note: Overlapping rates are those of local governmental entities that apply to property owners within the City of Lake Charles. Not all overlapping rates apply to all property owners.
Please note Gravity Drainage District #4 Ward 3L (35) has been consolidated into Consolidated Gravity Drainage #2 East

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Principal Property Taxpayers

Tax Year December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2012

for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2013

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2022			2013		
		Assessed Valuation 2021	Rank	Percentage of Total Valuation	Assessed Valuation 2012	Rank	Percentage of Total Valuation
GOLDEN NUGGET LAKE CHARLES LLC	Hotel/Casino	\$60,440,850	1	7.19 %			
PNK (LAKE CHARLES) LLC	Hotel/Casino	39,895,030	2	4.75 %	41,645,100	1	7.81 %
ENTERGY GULF STATES LOUISIANA LLC	Electric Utility	12,853,550	3	1.53 %	8,372,070	3	1.57 %
FIRST HORIZON BANK * IBERIA BANK IN 2020	Bank	8,895,520	4	1.06 %			
HANCOCK WHITNEY	Bank	6,225,740	5	0.74 %			
JP MORGAN CHASE BANK NA	Bank	5,450,230	6	0.65 %	4,226,310	7	0.79 %
CAPITAL ONE NA * HIBERNIA IN 2002	Bank	4,935,940	7	0.59 %	3,463,120	8	0.65 %
WAL-MART REAL ESTATE BUSINESS TRUST	Retail	4,771,350	8	0.57 %	10,739,790	2	2.01 %
BRADD LLC	Real Estate Services	3,784,930	9	0.45 %			
AB RED RIVER OWNER LLC	Housing	3,616,950	10	0.43 %			
WOMEN'S & CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL	Hospital				5,010,330	4	0.94 %
BELL SOUTH TELECOMMUNICATIONS	Telephone				4,509,610	5	0.85 %
CARBOLINE CO	Petrochemical Manufacturing				4,232,080	6	0.79 %
SIMON DEBARTOLO GROUP	Bank				2,152,150	9	0.40 %
IBERIA BANK	Bank				2,025,260	10	0.38 %
		<u>150,870,090</u>		<u>17.96%</u>	<u>86,375,820</u>		<u>16.19%</u>

2022 Total city valuation: \$ 840,448,620

2013 Total city valuation: \$ 533,288,220

Source: Calcasieu Parish Tax Collector

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Property Tax Levies and Collections

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Total Tax Levy	Less: Cancellations and Reductions	Net Tax Levy
2013	2012	8,150,758	48,846	8,101,912
2014	2013	8,613,145	47,999	8,565,146
2015	2014	9,142,203	58,897	9,083,306
2016	2015	10,283,298	57,120	10,226,178
2017	2016	10,684,965	62,362	10,622,603
2018	2017	10,991,532	144,645	10,846,887
2019	2018	11,445,052	79,203	11,365,849
2020	2019	11,852,788	34,779	11,818,009
2021	2020	10,935,455	138,164	10,797,291
2022	2021	12,409,304	100,033	12,309,271

Source: Calcasieu Parish Sheriff & Tax Collector

Less: Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Net Total Taxes Collected	Percent of Net Taxes Collected	Percent of Delinquent Taxes to Net Levy
21,530	8,080,382	99.73	0.27
24,951	8,540,195	99.71	0.29
20,265	9,063,041	99.78	0.22
34,563	10,191,615	99.66	0.34
34,374	10,588,229	99.68	0.32
66,975	10,779,912	99.38	0.62
49,484	11,316,365	99.60	0.44
88,015	11,729,994	99.30	0.75
58,754	10,738,537	98.20	0.55
26,892	12,282,379	98.98	0.22

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Sales Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Calendar Year	Fiscal Year	City of Lake Charles							Calcasieu Parish			State of Louisiana		
		General Fund	Dedicated 1%		Waste Water	Recreation	Capital Project	Employee's Pay	School Board		Law Enforcement	General	Tourism Promotion	Total
			Public Safety	Public Works					General	Salaries				
2012	2013	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.25%	1.50%	0.50%	0.75%	3.97%	0.03%	9.00%
2013	2014	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.25%	1.50%	0.50%	0.75%	3.97%	0.03%	9.00%
2014	2015	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.25%	1.50%	0.50%	0.75%	3.97%	0.03%	9.00%
2015	2016	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.25%	1.50%	*1.00%	0.75%	3.97%	0.03%	9.25%
2016	2017	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	⁺ 0.50%	1.50%	1.00%	0.75%	**4.97%	0.03%	10.75%
2017	2018	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.50%	1.50%	1.00%	0.75%	⁺⁺ 4.42%	0.03%	10.20%
2018	2019	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.50%	1.50%	1.00%	0.75%	4.42%	0.03%	10.20%
2019	2020	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.50%	1.50%	1.00%	0.75%	4.42%	0.03%	10.20%
2020	2021	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.50%	1.50%	1.00%	0.75%	4.42%	0.03%	10.20%
2021	2022	1.00%	0.20%	0.28%	0.16%	0.08%	0.28%	0.50%	1.50%	1.00%	0.75%	4.42%	0.03%	10.20%

*Rate increased from 0.50% to 1.00% July 1, 2015

⁺Rate increased from 0.25% to 0.50% January 1, 2016

**Rate increased from 3.97% to 4.97% April 1, 2016

⁺⁺Rate decreased from 4.97% to 4.42% July 1, 2018

Morganfield Economic Development District (MEDD) 1% additional rate established January 1, 2018 (total sales tax inside district 11.2%)

Lakefront Economic Development District (LEDD) 1% additional rate established June 1, 2021 (total sales tax inside district 11.2%)

Nelson Economic Development District (LEDD) 1% additional rate established October 1, 2018 (total sales tax inside district 11.2%)

Source: Information obtained from Calcasieu Parish Sales and Use Tax office.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Principal Sales Taxpayers

Tax Year June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2013

for Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2013

Type of Business	2022			2013		
	Tax Paid	Rank	Percentage of Total Valuation	Tax Paid	Rank	Percentage of Total Valuation
Government	\$3,769,670	1	4.58%	\$2,504,478	2	6.05%
Retail	2,078,949	2	2.53%			
Hotel and Casino	2,006,378	3	2.44%			
Building Supply	1,736,511	4	2.11%	739,688	5	1.79%
Retail	4,133,181	5	5.03%	5,669,724	1	13.70%
Grocery	1,215,983	6	1.48%	848,022	4	2.05%
Hotel and Casino	1,154,221	7	1.40%	1,294,851	3	3.13%
Building Supply	1,126,071	8	1.37%			
Building Supply	1,057,510	9	1.29%			
Retail	930,920	10	1.13%	677,190	6	1.64%
Grocery				621,055	7	1.50%
Retail				601,048	8	1.45%
Grocery				546,380	9	1.32%
Health Care				527,902	10	1.28%
	<u>\$19,209,395</u>		<u>23.36%</u>	<u>\$14,030,338</u>		<u>33.91%</u>

2022 Total sales tax: \$ 82,230,721

2013 Total sales tax: \$ 41,375,900

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Ratios of Outstanding Debt

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Bonded Debt												Loans			Total of All Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita	
	Pension Refunding Bonds	LCDA Sewer Refunding Bonds	Deferred Amount LCDA Sewer Refunding Bonds	2007 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	Deferred Amount LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	2010 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	Deferred Amount LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	2014 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	Deferred Amount LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	2017 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	Deferred Amount LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	2021 LCDA Public Improvement Bonds	Total Bonded Debt	DEQ Loan Direct Placement	LC City Court Direct Placement				Total Direct Placement
2013	805,000	12,290,000	313,625	26,995,000	753,436	34,165,000	1,370,241	-	-	-	-	-	76,692,302	5,015,612	2,805,000	7,820,612	84,512,914	3.17%	1,150
2014	-	10,930,000	313,625	25,565,000	753,436	32,315,000	1,370,241	-	-	-	-	-	71,247,302	4,146,649	2,700,000	6,846,649	78,093,951	2.93%	1,063
2015	-	9,535,000	235,219	9,080,000	256,639	30,410,000	1,169,717	15,775,000	854,085	-	-	-	67,315,660	3,934,648	2,590,000	6,524,648	73,840,308	2.75%	986
2016	-	8,100,000	196,016	7,530,000	224,560	28,445,000	1,069,455	15,605,000	784,364	-	-	-	61,954,395	10,509,239	2,475,000	12,984,239	74,938,634	2.68%	985
2017	-	6,600,000	156,813	-	-	6,685,000	259,273	15,430,000	714,643	24,140,000	3,687,728	-	57,673,457	17,558,182	2,360,000	19,918,182	77,591,639	2.69%	1,010
2018	-	5,045,000	117,610	-	-	4,550,000	172,849	13,710,000	644,922	24,140,000	3,318,955	-	51,699,336	16,656,001	2,235,000	18,891,001	70,590,337	2.24%	915
2019	-	3,430,000	78,407	-	-	2,315,000	86,425	11,925,000	575,201	24,140,000	2,950,182	-	45,500,215	15,642,000	1,105,000	16,747,000	62,247,215	1.92%	798
2020	-	1,750,000	39,204	-	-	-	-	11,760,000	505,480	22,425,000	2,581,409	-	39,061,093	14,618,000	965,000	15,583,000	54,644,093	1.62%	697
2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,590,000	435,759	18,200,000	2,212,636	-	32,438,395	13,462,000	825,000	14,287,000	46,725,395	1.45%	551
2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,555,000	366,036	15,825,000	1,843,864	10,000,000	37,589,900	12,295,000	675,000	12,970,000	50,559,900	1.97%	623

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

None of this debt is General Obligation Debt.

See the Schedule of Demographics and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt

As of September 30, 2022

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Direct Debt</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to City of Lake Charles</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to Lake Charles</u>
Direct:			
City of Lake Charles	\$ 50,559,900	100%	\$ 50,559,900
Total direct debt	<u>50,559,900</u>		<u>50,559,900</u>
Overlapping:			
Calcasieu Parish School Board	299,041,000	26%	79,228,455
Calcasieu Parish Police Jury	9,650,273	74%	7,129,469
Total overlapping debt	<u>308,691,273</u>		<u>86,357,924</u>
 Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	 <u>\$ 359,251,173</u>		 <u>\$ 136,917,824</u>

Sources: Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by Calcasieu Parish Tax Collector.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Lake Charles. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden is borne by the residents, and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt of each overlapping government.

The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the parish's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the parish's total taxable assessed value.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Computation of Legal Debt Margin

Last Ten Fiscal Years

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Debt limit	\$ 53,554	\$ 60,093	\$ 67,169	\$ 70,314	\$ 75,308	\$ 75,325	\$ 78,017	\$ 73,658	\$ 83,219	\$ 85,319
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 53,554</u>	<u>\$ 60,093</u>	<u>\$ 67,169</u>	<u>\$ 70,314</u>	<u>\$ 75,308</u>	<u>\$ 75,325</u>	<u>\$ 78,017</u>	<u>\$ 73,658</u>	<u>\$ 83,219</u>	<u>\$ 85,319</u>
applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2021

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Assessed value	\$ 840,449
Add back: exempt real property	12,742
Total assessed value	<u>\$ 853,191</u>
 Debt limit (10% of total assessed value)	 \$ 85,319
 Total outstanding General Obligation Bonds of City of Lake Charles	 <u>-</u>
 Legal capacity of City of Lake Charles for General Obligation Bonds	 <u>\$ 85,319</u>

Note:

Under state finance law, the City of Lake Charles' outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 10 percent of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds. The City of Lake Charles had \$37,589,900 outstanding bonded debt at September 30, 2022. None of this debt is General Obligation Debt secured by ad valorem taxes, and the amount applicable to the legal debt limitation is therefore zero. All City of Lake Charles general obligation debt was paid in fiscal year 1997.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Demographic and Economic Statistics

Last Ten Calendar Years

Calendar Year	Population	Personal Income (amts in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income (1)	Median Age	Public City School Enrollment (K-12 Grades)	Private City School Enrollment (K-12 Grades)	Total City School Enrollment (K-12 Grades)	Unemployment Percentage Rate
2013	74,024	2,663,458	35,981	35.0	13,539	3,974	17,513	5.6 %
2014	74,889	2,683,273	35,830	34.1	13,333	4,435	17,768	5.8 %
2015	76,070	2,795,649	36,751	31.8	13,357	4,430	17,787	4.2 %
2016	76,848	2,879,110	37,465	34.1	13,451	3,998	17,449	4.2 %
2017	77,117	3,154,856	40,910	35.0	12,756	4,366	17,122	3.2 %
2018	78,001	3,240,006	41,538	35.2	12,678	4,354	17,032	3.8 %
2019	78,396	3,366,481	42,942	36.2	13,457	3,591	17,048	9.4 %
2020	84,872	3,216,140	37,894	37.6	12,471	3,029	15,500	12.6 %
2021	81,097	2,561,854	31,590	37.6	10,513	2,981	13,494	4.6 %

Notes:

- (1) Estimates for population, income, age and unemployment provided by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the US Census Bureau
- (2) School enrollment includes public and state approved private schools only as provided by the Calcasieu Parish School Board and the Louisiana Department of Education

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Principal Employers in the MSA

Calendar Year 2022 and 2013

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>2022</u>		<u>2013</u>	
		<u>Number of Employees*</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>
Calcasieu Parish School System	Education	4900+	1	5,000	1
Lake Charles Memorial Health System	Health Care	2600+	2	1,194	5
Turner Industries Group	Contractor	2100+	3	1,500	3
Westlake Chemical Corporation	Chemicals	2000+	4		
Golden Nugget	Casino/Hotel/Entertainment	1700+	5		
L'Auberge Du Lac	Casino/Hotel/Entertainment	1600+	6	2,400	2
Christus St. Patrick Hospital	Health Care	1000+	7	871	10
Citgo Petroleum	Oil Products	1000+	8	1,160	6
Calcasieu Parish Sheriff's Office	Government	930+	9	972	9
City of Lake Charles	Government	850+	10	1,032	8
Axiall Corporation (formerly PPG)	Basic Chemical			1,250	4
Isle of Capri Casino	Gaming			1,155	7
		<u>18680+</u>		<u>11,534</u>	

Source: SWLA Economic Development Alliance and Imperial Calcasieu Regional Planning and Development (Major Employers in Southwest Louisiana with 100+ full-time, non-contract employees)

MSA: Metropolitan Statistical Area includes all of Calcasieu and Cameron Parish. All top ten employers are in Calcasieu Parish

*Specific employment numbers were not available from the SWLA Economic Development Alliance for 2022.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Full-time Equivalent City Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

<u>Functions/Programs</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
General government	46.5	46.5	46.5	46.5	46.5	46.5	46.5	46.5	46.5	46.5
Finance (includes Water business office)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Human Resources	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Public safety										
Fire	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182
Police	189	189	189	196	196	196	195	195	195	195
Public works	157	157	157	165.5	165.5	165.5	165.5	165.5	165.5	164.5
Wastewater	65	65	65	65.5	65.5	65.5	69.5	69.5	69.5	69.5
Transit	19	19	19	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5	19.5
Water utility	56	56	56	58.5	58.5	58.5	60.5	60.5	60.5	59.5
Planning and development	24	24	24	25	25	25	26	26	27.5	31.5
General services	27.5	27.5	27.5	29	30	30	30	30.5	30.5	29.5
Community Services	71	71	71	86.5	87	87.5	86.5	81	80	79
Total	<u>871</u>	<u>871</u>	<u>871</u>	<u>908</u>	<u>909.5</u>	<u>910</u>	<u>915.5</u>	<u>910.5</u>	<u>911</u>	<u>911</u>

Source: City budget reports

Note: Personnel count includes full time and regular part-time positions. Temporary and seasonal employees are not included.

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Government:										
Legal: Requests for Legal Action	96	102	103	87	75	69	82	106	41	103
Printing/Communication:										
Number of mail pieces metered	100,651	121,273	85,851	79,967	61,347	60,135	63,037	58,242	52,116	53,107
Risk Management:										
Accident reports/investigations	415	457	503	553	558	558	425	397	349	244
Claims	205	226	249	273	322	322	207	222	191	126
Finance/includes Water Business:										
Checks issued	19,750	12,025	11,652	13,520	11,412	11,408	11,616	10,066	9,729	10,667
Occupational licenses processed	5,382	5,134	5,193	5,206	5,230	5,263	5,273	4,327	4,230	4,326
Purchase Orders processed	2,825	2,653	2,694	2,938	2,840	2,606	2,820	2,447	2,744	2,658
Water: Number of customers	29,704	30,042	29,980	30,226	30,862	30,993	32,104	30,051	31,288	30,753
Water: Average daily consumption (millions of gallons per day)	8.65	8.42	8.75	8.68	10.73	9.65	9.26	8.52	9.72	7.87
Human Resources:										
Applications received	1,328	1,100	971	1,011	956	825	1,016	500	532	585
New hires	436	325	416	412	417	438	385	80	122	132
Employee Health Fair participants	375	450	530	450	405	289	265	N/A	125	105
Public Safety:										
Fire: Calls for service	2,807	2,996	3,299	3,619	3,979	4,543	4,327	5,533	4,754	3,979
Fire: Code inspections	7,386	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	2,929	3,613	1,086	2,722	1,992
Police: Calls for service	125,161	121,384	106,110	130,060	128,351	132,455	136,471	84,227	81,833	65,972
Public Works:										
Solid Waste:										
Tons garbage collected	25,018	25,563	25,855	26,782	27,048	27,283	26,613	29,002	32,266	33,204
Tons incinerated	4,340	8,343	4,920	4,761	4,351	4,787	4,160	3,729	355	2,334
Tons trash collected	6,212	7,053	7,032	7,295	7,557	7,214	8,184	7,752	10,328	10,318
Streets: Work Orders	1,370	1,734	1,556	2,054	2,054	2,054	1,822	1,550	678	801
Transit: Bus riders	228,068	267,126	265,459	258,442	262,603	261,964	289,645	95,627	77,763	147,044
Vehicle Maintenance: Work Orders	5,877	5,498	6,078	6,598	6,444	5,660	5,386	4,367	4,871	5,038
Wastewater: Work Orders	12,371	11,898	11,787	13,823	11,195	20,199	24,567	28,325	37,522	32,663
Planning and Development:										
Building permits issued	4,762	4,122	4,603	4,840	4,331	3,983	4,981	5,973	4,415	3,099
Community Development:										
Down Payment Assistance	17	14	17	11	3	4	3	0	1	1
Rehab/Reconstruction	12	8	5	3	6	5	9	1	5	5
Street Projects	2	1	0	0	2	2	3	2	1	1
Community Services:										
Recreation and Parks										
Athletic teams	877 ⁺	913 ⁺	823	808	751	654	751	N/A	N/A	N/A
Summer camp attendance	425	430	355	355	261	788	780	N/A	N/A	N/A
Civic Center: Events	352	340	356	344	332	347	329	148	83	177
Golf Course: Rounds of golf	36,317	36,641	33,000	32,780	30,439	33,070	27,508	20,407	N/A	N/A
Art Center/Museum										
Art exhibits	15	15	16	15	16	16	15	5	12	15
Concerts/events	24	19	28	26	16	15	16	2	13	16

Source: Various city departments

+ Includes tournament teams

CITY OF LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

Capital Assets Statistics by Function

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year										
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
Fire Stations in City limits	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Fire Stations outside City limits	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Police:											
Stations	4	4	4	3	4	7	7	7	7	2	1
Patrol units	98	94	111	87	114	154	179	158	158	161	148
Solid Waste/Recycling:											
Collection trucks	32	32	33	33	33	33	32	29	29	31	34
Streets:											
Streets (miles)	503	534	534	535	549	553	562	562	562	562	550
Streetlights	14,000	10,000	10,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	9,318	9,318	10,000
Traffic signals	68	66	62	64	66	64	66	63	62	60	66
Transit:											
Public buses	4	5	4	4	5	5	5	6	8	9	9
Para-transit buses	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4
Trolley	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wastewater:											
Sanitary sewers (miles)	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Storm sewers (miles)	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425
Maximum daily treatment capacity (millions of gallons per day)	18	18	18	18	18	18	20	20	20	20	19.65
Water Utility:											
Water mains (miles)	465	430	470	473	480	480	490	495	495	525	550
Fire hydrants	2,954	3,000	3,000	3,050	3,100	3,150	3,300	3,350	3,350	3,350	4,000
Maximum daily capacity (millions of gallons per day)	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Recreation and Parks:											
Park acreage	465	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502
Parks	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Swimming pools	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Spray parks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Tennis courts	15	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Community Centers	12	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Civic Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Golf Course	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Art Center/Museum	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

The City of Lake Charles fully complies with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Americans With Disabilities Act, and related statutes, executive orders, and regulations in all programs and activities. The City operates without regard to race, color, or national origin. Any person who believes him/herself or any specific class of persons, to be subjected to discrimination prohibited by Title VI and/or Americans with Disabilities Act may by him/herself or by representative file a written complaint with the City of Lake Charles. The City's Title VI Coordinator/ADA Coordinator may be reached by phone at (337) 491-1440, the Mayor's Action Line at (337) 491-1346, or contact the appropriate Department Head.

